

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

UNIT/COMPANY/SECTION

DATE

FROM

TO

THRU

DATE

TIME

TIME

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGE INCIDENTS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Normal ops.		W
2	0100		(delayed) 1st Lt (J1) 1st Lt, 1-52, at 0300H requested to extend the AO out 10 miles in use via 0300H. Then 1st Lt and 1st Lt to present boundary until 032400H. Passed to 1st Lt at 012150H for clearance at Quang Ngai. Approved by Quang Ngai at 0340H. Passed to 198th; msg sent to III MAF.		W
3	0125		198th, C-4-21, BPO/133 at 0400H recd 6 rds of friendly arty in LZ Ross (155mm) (C-4-21 and in sub pos). Msg: 1 KHA, 1 WHA(E), 1 WHA(H).		W
4	0300		Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, Opn #1167. Time: 010200H, 1 day. 1 PF Flt on inf type opn. Call sign: Placid Uncle. Radio freq: 67.05. Coord: B8619675, B8605672. Opn #1770. Time: 010600H, 2 days. 4 PF Flt and 4 ARVN Bns. Air mobile. Call sign: Placid Uncle 7. Radio freq: 67.05. Coord: B86165/6260/5670/5664. Recd fm Quang Ngai.		W
5	0600		CLIC, Sgt of Guard, normal working cond at 0600H.		W
6	312150		(delayed) Tam Ky CIDG Opns, 1 day opns, units CIDG Co, coord, 1913, 1917, 1909, 1907. 198th will ok except anything south of 10 km line. A Joint opn No 36, time 010700H, 1 day, units 3 PF cos and 2 CIDG companies, coord: 1214, 1714, 1709, 1709, passed to 314 Mailer 010445H Tam Ky. Opn Activity Day, 1 day operation, time from 010600 to 011800H, units CIDG Co coord, 0917 0917, 0916, 0916, received from Tam Ky 314 Mailer at 312150H, forwarded to 198th at 312305H, passed to the 198th at 010330H 198th at 010445H.	M	W

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-186

PAGE 11

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INITIALS

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0800		11th B-3-1 via AT9012 at 0800H received call from unknown station, they located at coord 0823722, B-3-1 sent party to check for body, they found 1 US body from Chicago MO, body was identified as a member of 4-6-11 arty, they don't know how long he had been dead.		Ans
12	0803		1/1 B-3-1 via AT9012 at 0803H received call from unknown station, they located at coord 0823722, B-3-1 sent party to check for body, they found 1 US body from Chicago MO, body was identified as a member of 4-6-11 arty, they don't know how long he had been dead.		Ans
13	0853		11th B-3-1 via AT9012 at 0853H received call from unknown station, they located at coord 0823722, B-3-1 sent party to check for body, they found 1 US body from Chicago MO, body was identified as a member of 4-6-11 arty, they don't know how long he had been dead.	M C/S, 73	Ans
14	0859		198th B-1-46 via 08236118 at 0859H while moving through a village the people told them that there were NVA in the area and that the NVA were walking on the ridge line in the vic this village		Ans
15	0903		196th B-3-21 via 08108316 at 0903H received 10 to 15 rds of AR-47 fire from a hut, we took no hits, continued mission		Ans
16	0905		196th B-4-3 CA'd to AT904207 at 0905H A-4-3 CA'd to vic AT911208 at 0930H, R-4-3 complete at 0945H		Ans
17	0907		198th B-1-52 via 08693971 at 0900H received approx 20 rounds of sniper fire, are firing mortar now.		Ans
18	0917		11th B-3-1 via 08783505 at 0900H tripped a booby trap, 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA (H)	H, C/S	Ans
19	0923		11th Aero Bcts via 0838427 at 0945H switched 1 VCS, returned to LZ Province, 1010H, VCS was classified IC		Ans

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 27-160

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR

TO
HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ET	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
20	0942		196th B-1-21 via AT913204 at 0942H and 4 VC in opening 1000 meters west of their location, called in arty with rec res		AWB
21	0942		196th B-1-21 via AT913204 at 0942H and 4 VC in opening 1000 meters west of their location, called in arty with rec res	CB, I n	AWB
22	0936		US to 196th, Reference ARVN Convoy from Quang to Quang Ngai, Call sign Newman (then, from, 40.4 (N-538) passed to 196th at 4 miles 0930H, passed to 196th at 4 miles 0931H, convoy thru 196th at approx 1000 - 1200H, convoy thru 196th at approx 1200-1400H		AWB
23	0943		196th Gunships 4-3 via AT913204 at 0927H, left recyl 10 to 15 rds of AW fire, fire call from a hut, returned fire, res unk		AWB
24	0955		39th B-1-21 via AT913204 at 0920H vehicle detonated a mine, WOD to vehicle		AWB
25	0952		11th Aero B-1-21 via AT913204 at 0935H and 3 VC evading, 1 VC KIA, 1 Boath destroyed	M	AWB
26	0955		11th B-1-21 via AT913204 at 0910H and 1 VC wearing Green uniform, Res 1 VC KIA, some B-1-21, in same area B-1-21 2 VC 1 with ruck sack 1 had 1 M 26 M, found a 45 Cal pistol on ground in 1027751	M	AWB

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 200-146

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

PLANETATION OR NS ALATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

APPROVAL DIVISION

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	0856		11th GFT Henderson reference Journal entry # 9, Gunships made contact with ARVN troops on ground for coordination, pilots saw VC evading, decided that target was not an arty but as VC were not fixed but moving and no arty was available. Gunships engaged, had negative KIA, Gunships expended ammo firing defensive fires around friendly locations		Aut
28	1000		196th CC-4-3 via 4794222 at 0945H observed 1 VC evading SW dressed in black T-shirt, armed, 1 VC KIA, No ID or equipment	M	Aut
29	1006		196th CC-4-3 via 4794222 at 0945H observed 1 VC evading SW dressed in black T-shirt, armed, 1 VC KIA, No ID or equipment		Aut
30	1020		11th GFT Henderson reference Journal entry # 9, Gunships made contact with ARVN troops on ground for coordination, pilots saw VC evading, decided that target was not an arty but as VC were not fixed but moving and no arty was available. Gunships engaged, had negative KIA, Gunships expended ammo firing defensive fires around friendly locations		Aut
31	1030		196th CC-4-3 via 4794222 at 0945H observed 1 VC evading SW dressed in black T-shirt, armed, 1 VC KIA, No ID or equipment	M	Aut
32	1030		AVCAL CI (Eval: C3) 1.) One VC Main Force Co is currently located vic 479700, Ky Sanh (V) 1st CAG, CIDG Mission is to attack US unit located at BT450055, Ky Sanh (V) during period 1 - 15 Aug, CO: Do The Chap, strength 100, uniforms: black w/netted helmets, 4mm, 2 VC, 3 auto rifles, explosives, 3 H&C 10 radios. 2.) One NVA Regiment (designation unknown) of the 2d NVA Div currently located vic 4537962 for military and political training. Mission is to attack 1st Tin District MCo & 1st 1st Base during period 1 - 7 Aug 68	196th, 1st Tin, 1st CAG, CIDG	Aut

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 27-140)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES OR OTHERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
33	1107		196th B-1-1 vic BT172259 at 1107H engd 1 VC, 1 NVA wounded		AwB
34	1110		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT172259 at 1110H engd 1 VC, 1 NVA wounded, Res 1 VC KIA	M	AwB
35	1112		196th B-1-1 vic BT172259 at 1112H engd 2 VC, 2 NVA wounded, requested D U team. D U sent from 196th, 1 VC wounded in place		
36	1129		11th B-31 vic BT172259 at 1129H engd 1 VC, 1 NVA wounded, Res 1 VC KIA	M	AwB
37	1141		196th B-1-1-46 vic BT195074 at 1141H engd 1 VC, 1 NVA wounded, Res 1 VC KIA	M	AwB
38	1144		196th B-1-1-46 vic BT225072 at 1144H engd 1 VC, 1 NVA wounded, Res 1 VC KIA, 1 NVA wounded	M	AwB
39	1145		196th MID vic BT145485 at 0945H 30 VC of the Quang Da Co moved into a Market Place at BT145485 and moved to BT145470 at 1000H moved back to BT145485 armed w/1000 and AK-47s at 1130H PFs engaged them		AwB
40	1146		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT172259 at 1146H engd 1 VC, 1 NVA wounded, Res 1 VC KIA		AwB
41	1150		196th A-4-3 vic AT914306 at 1150H rd inside a tunnel 500 lbs unpolished rice, 4 NVA green shirts, 1 US canteen, 1 US medical kit, all will be destroyed except medical kit		AwB
42	1213		196th B-1-1-3 vic AT910214 at 1200H engd 2 VC, 2 NVA wounded, Res 1 VC KIA, 1 NVA wounded, all dressed in black shirts, engd Res 3 VC KIA, no light or sound at 1213H	M	AwB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 27-346

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR ASSIGNMENT

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGE ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1311		170th B-1-46 via BT245123 at 1300H, 1 VC		Sub
44	1322		170th B-1-46 via BT245123 at 1300H, 1 VC movement in bushes at AT950105. at AT957109 camouflaged bunker. 1 VC. 1 VC. 1 VC. 1 VC. by the way, at AT95114 30 Cal. it recently reformed. at AT95112 1 VC. 1 VC. 1 VC. 1 VC. at AT95102 0 to 7 feet bamboo poles, 1 VC. 1 VC. hill top. at AT95112 1 VC. 1 VC. 1 VC. 1 VC. will hide in under bushes. at AT95102 1 VC. wearing long sleeve green or black shirt, both had wigs, moving West to East in hill area. encl w/AB fire with Reg. 1 VC.	170th, 190th	Sub
45	1333		39th Reg C-39th via BT245123 at 1122H received 30 rds of sniper fire, Reg. 1 VC, ARVN security moved into area to check it out.		
46	1324		11th B-3-1 via BT245123 at 1310H detained 3 VC females hiding in a tunnel under a hooch. The 1 VC say that the VC are VC nurses, Evac to LZ 112		Sub
47	1405		190th B-1-46 via BT245123 at 1300H encl 1 VC as he evaded out of hut, Reg. 1 VC via, villagers said he was a VC		Sub
48	1415		G4 request for hook to transport 20 sundry packs to 5th Reg, must be transported today by 1700H. 1 VC will have hook at 1700H 1 VC red at 1600H, Called 1/1 Cav and asked them to have ARVN standby to unload hook		Sub
49	1455		11th B-3-1 reference Journal # 13, Reg that was found KIA this morning was from C-3-11 arty not A-3-11, after investigation they found that man had stayed on a mine, he was killed when he was going out on the road on what time he stayed on mine.		Sub

ENTER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(IN 20-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1514		196th, B-3-1, BT183268 at 1514H eng 1 VC. Rest: 1 VC KIA; dressed in green uniform. Neg wpn or equip.		AWB
51	1515		196th, CG-4-3, AT931224 at 1515H eng 1 VC w/patches dressed in black. Neg wpn or equip. 1 VC KIA.		AWB
52	1526		1st MAJ, Div via AR15075 1-1-1 Report 11 5th MAJ engaged and killed 1 VC/1 VC/1 VC in scattered contacts		AWB
53	1530		Div FC passed to Quang Ngai FC Lopez to cancel AC for 1st Vicarby via BS4077, BS4077, 4669, 4669	FSE	AWB
54	1532		11th D-3-1 vic BS740569 at 1445H detained 1 VC evading, evad to 1st Ltr		AWB
55	1534		11th CG-3-1 vic BS740569 at 1445H eng 1 VC evading, Neg 1 VC KIA, Neg wpn or ID	M	AWB
56	1540		11th, B-3-1, BS777435 at 1530H eng 1 VC. Rest: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
57	1545		196th, CG-4-3, AT931258 at 1705H eng 1 VC evading into hedgerow. Rest: 1 VC KIA; dressed in green uniform. Neg wpn or equip.	M	AWB
58	1550		1/1, F-8, BT183268 at 1545H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
59	1605		53 26 Engr, BT455085 at 1520H commanding officer of 3 Co recd sniper fire 600 meters S from entrance to fat city. Neg CRS.		AWB
60	1606		196th, CG-4-3, AT913224 at 1550H eng 1 VC. Rest: 1 VC KIA; dressed in blk FJs - no wpn/ID.	M	AWB
61	1615		CMSC, alert cond "Urban" effective 1600H.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 200138

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

AMERICAN REFUGEE

11 AUG 68

11 AUG 68

11 AUG 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1825		198th, Ly Tin S2, on the 1st of Aug. Force 1341 is loc at Tan Ky. The 1st and 2nd regt. are preparing for a demonstration in the area. (Eval 0-2 by Ly Tin S2).		Ans
63	1620		198th, Regt. 1341 is loc at Tan Ky. Approved by CG.	1341, 198th	Ans
64	1631		Tam Ky, ARVN TCC, BT294238, req that no more or illu rds be fired into or near above camp. They are building a church and are having ceremonies beginning at 1630H. Reg to pass on to all Americal units.		Ans
65	1825		198th, Ly Tin, VC that HD killed this morning had a letter to a Mr Hue, and he is loc at Ky Kien Island. The letter stated his son would not be able to come home because the victory over the Americans would take place in Aug. (Eval 0-2 by Ly Tin S2).		Ans
66	1625		198th, Ly Tin S2 (C-2 rating) VC in Ly Tin Dist area are trying to get the people to support the upcoming attack; and have a big demonstration after the atk.		Ans
67	1030(Delayed)		26 Engr, There will be a convoy tomorrow from Tam Ky to FSB Young. Will be at Tam Ky tonight. Called 6th Regt and requested acty. 198th wants convoy on 1/46 command push when they enter area.	198th, Tam Ky, CSIC, DTC	Ans
68	1225(Delayed)		196th, 3/5 ARVN lift complete at 1130H. 4/5 ARVN lift complete at 1220H. 2/5 ARVN lift complete at 1030H. All complete at 1600H.		Ans
69	1645		198th, A-1-52, LZ Chingwen at 1600H called a dust off for US med "Sp/4 Nation, FNA, during an argument. E-2 Lavard under armed guard. Dust off called 1620H.	C/S	Ans
70	1655		11th, D-3-1, B3743367 at 1635H read 3A file. Hms 2 WHA(2); 1 hit in hand, 1 in leg.	H	Ans

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 22 184

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
MO. DATE

TO
MO. DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, EVENTS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	1708		11th, C-3-1, 5550730 at 1645H received 1 VC avoiding. Came to LZ 11r.		AWB
72	1735		11th, C-3-1, 5550730 at 1645H received 1 VC avoiding. Came to LZ 11r.		AWB
73	1805		11th, Hq-3-1, 55747510 at 1715H heard an explosion. Upon investigating found a wounded VN being carried by 2 other VN. Dust off called. 1 VN went w/wounded man; the other was over to LZ 11r. Unit stated they were setting M1 type mine. Individ concerned are being held as VCS.		
74	1814		198th, C-1-52, 51614895 at 1703H dust off called for 1 US MIA - self-inflicted gunshot wound. Name: Atteberry. Coming back to rear area in veh; heard FF firing. Loaded his .45 cal pistol and then put it back in holster. Veh hit a bomb and wpn went off, causing wounds in arm and leg. Res: MIA(E).		AWB
75	1955		11th, Aero Scouts, at 1610H at 55260630 eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 ammo clip, 1 pistol belt and a few down CIA. Recd AW and SA fire at 1620H fm 55231647. At 1605H inserted inf trap via 55260643. Checked out area w/mag res. extracted inf at 1710H.	M, GJ	AWB
76	1850		196th, D-3-21, 51055266 at 1700H obs 1 VC; appeared to have a wpn, 1000 meters fm their loc. Called 81mm. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
77	1940		198th, 1-46, LZ Young at 1915H LZ Young recd 10 82mm mort. Arty took 1 MIA(E). Ingr took 1 MIA(E). Dust off time: 1925H - 1945H. At present Young is firing counter-mort at enemy grid - RT207145.		AWB
78	1945		11th, A-1-26, 55873324 at 1920H 1 MIA stopped on mine behind mess hall. Res: 1 MIA. Dust off comm 1938.	M, GJ	AWB
79	2010		196th, 1-46, 51055266, at 2010H MIA loc was recd 10-40 rds SA fire. Mag res or MIA.		AWB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 74

1197-1204

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

1/6 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

CP 300

CP 300

CP 300

BT10417

LA/24

BT455029

HILL 76

BT462072

PAI CITY

AT870369

AT188157

BT215082

BT168053

BT299142

Ha Duc

AT870369

AT858357

AT870369

"

HILL 210

AT870369

AT870369

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

RECON

BS631853

BT431075

BT571963

BT185157

BS912303

BS752436

BS812383

BS752436

BS795504

BS731528

~~BS433674~~

BS433674

AT934243

AT918233

AT934243

AT926238

AT916239

2 AT918233

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS73222

BS812383

BT133453

BT027342

BT083472

BT133453

AT945344

BT101437

CHU LAI

AT866215

BS872324

BS687514

BS555324

EAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cml)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT000317

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT529112

BT133453

~~XXXX~~ AT805320

AT811311

AT811313

AT805306

AT805320

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

5

B Co

9

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT014513

E Co

BT050253

Recon

BT062253

BT060215

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT861209

A Co

B Co

AT886710

C Co

AT805185

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT813180

Recon

AT861209

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

AT934243

C Btry

AT990254

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

Doc 97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	FROM		TO
			DATE	DATE	
1	0001	Source's report.			W.
2	2120 (delayed)	158th, 4-2, 17 Aug 68. Source reported by 4-3 stated that 3 days ago a team NVA force came to his village (Son Hai) (vic 107). 3 days ago Source stated this NVA force was hit by an airstrike, art, and gunships. He stated there were 40 NVA KIA of which 2 were 43 years old, carrying pistols, and cars of high rank. The force was set up in Son Hai in houses and bunkers. Some came to Source's house to chew, and Source discovered they were from the 21st Regt. Their plan was to attack American units in that area, because they have to open trails to get supplies. In a meeting held one month ago, the NVA learned the new offensive will start between 15 and 30 Aug 68. When the offensive force starts, the Regt force (21st) will attack Tam Ky and Que Son. All people in Son Hai were forced to prepare food for the NVA, and the villagers were told, by the NVA, that they might have to leave their homes for 1, 2 or 3 months. They would be used to carry the wounded, carry packs, and prepare food for the NVA. When the NVA were hit by the airstrike etc. they moved NE. Source does not know if NVA crossed river or not. The 21st Regt was at AT913218 three days ago. Source is now held by IPW at LZ Baldy.	IPW, 4th, Tam Ky	W.	
3	010820	(delayed) G5 SFC Wathal, 4-3-21 picked up 9 refugees, they were taken to Nui Loc Son refugee camp 301330N July, Total refugees for Wheeler Station is now 6710			W.B.
4	011700	(delayed) 198th 1-6th vic BTM32003 at 1545H while test firing M-60 MM rounds hit head corner of Drivers hatch, and 3 UP MMW from shrapnel wounds, dust-off station 1525H along 1533N, Personnel that were injured were on different track			W.B.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
			MONTH	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MEMORIALS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT			
	0041	11th A-1 to 1st A-1 at 0030H. 1st A-1 at 0041H. 1st A-1 at 0041H. 1st A-1 at 0041H.		WA
	0110	1st A-1 at 0110H. 1st A-1 at 0110H. 1st A-1 at 0110H. 1st A-1 at 0110H.		WA
7	0251	198th Cap 133-1-52 A-1. Vic BS643983 at 0251H. Received reports and SA fire, gun ships have been scrambled. Will keep informed. Cap 133 receiving SA fire. Lt Blanco requested ships to be on standby - for possible CA, notified 14th Avn, Lt Blanco called back and requested the ships, notified 14th Avn at 0355H, G3, C/S CG, ADCA. 0515H Lt Blanco reports 7 Marines KIA, 2 Marines MIA. 020530 SP/4 Baker reported there are 9 KIA and 7 MIA (2) all US Marines. Medic team in at 0450H.	CG, ADCA, C/S G3	WA
8	0625	198th A-1-52-C.A. to vic BS673987 completed at 0540H.		WA
9	0641	1-1 F-8 vic BT 165239 at 0636H Engd 1 MAN Evading, RES: 1 VC KIA.		WA
10	0735	198th Ref: Journal entry #7 Further Info on CAP 133 Contact 0235H - LZ Paradise received 2 unknown type explosions. 0243H - Contact reported by CAP 133. 0250H - Ground attack reported by CAP team. Gunships scrambled. 0306H - Gunships on station. 0259H - VC in wire in lower level of CAP team 0325H - One PLT from B/1-52 departed from LZ Paradise to secure LZ for A/1-52. 0330H - One PLT from B/1-52 departed River Boat B to area. 0540H - Airmove by A/1-52 from Gator to BS 673987.		WA

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TWO

10 JUL 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10			(Cont'd) Choumilles reported for 9 US KIA - 3 PRV KIA - 1 VC KIA 7 US KIA - 4 PRV KIA - 2 VC KIA It is reported that 6 catchel charges were received and 7 B40 rockets. DECOM Further info was given by 1-52. 20 IVC, 12 VC KIA, 7 US KIA, 5 US KIA, 1 VC KIA (1 was village chief), 10 KIA KIA, 1 KIA KIA Destroyed, 80% of village destroyed, VC came from west, broke through wire and then swept north thru bamboo fence at BS663977, then moved to BS664977. Used Bangalore torpedoes to blow barbed wire.	1-52, 1-52	
11	0740		198th CAP 134 BS6500 at 0735H Reports having contact at this time. Unit in blocking position at this location in support of CAP 133. Gunships scrambled. On station at 0825H. Gunships fired at suspected enemy location. Contact broken at 0835H. Negative results.		AWB
12	0810		39th Eng C-39th vlc BS717596 at 0650H Recvd 15 rounds of sniper fire, negative casualties or damage. Returned fire with unknown results, continued mine sweep.	Quang Ngai	AWB
13	0830		11th 1-20 vlc BS916278 at 0814H Detained 2 VCS in a hut, also found a map and some pictures. All were evacuated to IZ Bronco.		AWB
14	0835		C5 SPC WALTHAL A-3-21 picked up 7 refugees from BT000227. Relocated at Mui Lot Son refugee camp at 1000H 01 August 68.		AWB
15	0835		198th CAP 133-1-52 vlc BS663983 at 0835H Dust-off was called in to pick up the bodies of 2 KIA, and dust-off hasn't been completed		AWB
16	0840		196th 3-21 BT010210 at 0830H Have 1 VCS male 27 years old, dressed in black pajamas. He came up to their location, and wanted to chu noi, he stated he was a group leader for VC. At 30 meters from there found in a hut.		AWB

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TWO

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

2100 28 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16			(Cont.) was 1500 lbs of unpolished rice, hidden in a camouflaged hole 4 to 5 feet. About 50 meters from the hut, there was found hidden in the weeds, 1 RPG round. 4 Females and 1 male wanted to be relocated to a safe area. The rounds were destroyed, and people, and rice were evacuated to Suoi Loc Son.		
17	0947		11th 1-20 vic BS877309 at 0822H Found 1 French submachine gun, Sn #12664, found along trail.		AMB
18	0917		S.F. LNO USARP Tien Phuoc-P-144, (27 personnel), ACM, 311800 to 071800, corners at 9516, 9514, BT1151110. (Joint w/3-3-21, C-133, and P-139, closed 311800H). Gia Vuc-P171, (15 personnel), RCM, 311900 to 041900, corners BS4430, 4825, 4425. P-170 (25 personnel), RCM, 311900 to 041900, BS4236, 4636, 4632, 4232. P-166, closed 311800. Tra Bong-P-146, (50 personnel), RCM, 020530 to 071900, corners 2592, 3192, 2588, 3188.	M	AMB
19	0933		196th C-4-3 vic AT911224 at 0917H Observed 1 NAM evading south dressed in black PJ'S, negative weapons or equipment engaged. Results 1 VC KIA.	M	AMB
20	0943		198th CAP 135 vic BS705965 at 0920H In contact, receiving SA fire, artillery being fired at this time, contact broken. Negative results.	G2	AMB
21	0945		196th 3-21 vic BT158192 at 0930H Gunships at BT158192 observed 2 NVA dressed in green uniform, evading to southwest, could not observe weapons or equipment. Engaged with MGs, results, 2 NVA KIA. Gunships were supporting a sniffer, (AFD), mission conducted by the 196th.	M	AMB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 2-11-11K

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TFC

PHU LAI, VIETNAM

1

0100 2 JAN 1968

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
22	0850		196th B-3-1 vic BT081639 at 0830H Observed equipment, "rubber tire scrapers" lay in road. Approximately 21 to 35 pounds of explosives; 1 MHA (A) moderate damage to vehicle.	M	AUB
23	1005		196th B-4-3 vic BT081225 at 0845H Observed 1 VC evading from north, dressed in black PJ'S. Engaged, results, 1 VC KIA.	M	AUB
24	1010		1/1 F-8 vic BT194283 at 1007H 1MAM evading, results, 1VC KIA.	M	AUB
25	1015		Ha Thach USASF A-1 vic BS427636 at 0915H Operation C-170 came upon camp vic BS427636 with 4 NVA. Friendly casualties, none, enemy casualties, 2 KIA and 2 AK 47 CIA W/MAG.		AUB
26	1030		196th 4-21 vic BT088488 at 1015H Observed 4 VC, they appeared to be carrying equipment. Engaged, SA/AV fire, results; 4 VC KIA. They were dressed in gray shirts, and black shorts. Captured the following: 1 pair US binoculars, 1 VC pistol belt, 1 US ammo pouch, camouflage clothes, 3075 Plasters. All will be evacuated.	M	AUB
27	1035		196th 4-21 vic BT115494 at 1000H Found a 40 pound mine, on right side of road wrapped in green paper, bamboo type detonator. Mine was blown in place.		AUB
28	1040		11th D-3-1 vic BS713547 at 1020H Engaged 1 VCS evading. Results, 1 VCS WIA, CCIA.	M	AUB
29	1115		196th TFC D-36 - 3-21 Air move from LZ Center to LZ East, PZ0800, LZ1105.		AUB
30	010000		(Relayed) 63-Quang Tin and Tian Phuoc S.F. Camp Request for AD extension: From AT 928150 then S along Song Trgh to AS976976, then E along		AUB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 22-120

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ARMED DIVISION TAC

COT 121, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGE ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

30

(Cont'd) Song Vinh to BT120021, then NE to road at BT19975, then NE along southern edge of the road to a trail junction at BT054000, then followed trail NE, then NE to BT120021, then NE to BT124023, then SE along Song Vinh to BT125077, then E along Koo Ta Vinh to BT231998, then E along trail to BT235998, then E along stream to Chu Lai TACOM RZ Boundary at BT277998. Area would exclude Hau Duc safe area four corners of which are BT0405, BT0501, BT1008, BT0905, time period of 03001 Aug to 25 2400 Aug 68.

198th Bde

31

011610

(Delayed)

198th 1-46th Request for AO extension into 2d ARVN, area. From 012400 to 052400 Aug 68, the area from Bt235160 east along 10 grid line to BT2816 south to boundary, Suspect VC using market in area and suspect rocket positions.

Pfc Raydell
Tab by
Sgt Seaton
198th
PSE

AMB

32

012315

(Delayed)

Quang Ngai 2d ARVN at 020300 Request for an AO extension for an operation to be conducted in AO for 2 days at above time. Coordinates BS5281, to 6081, to 6075, to 5276, received from Sgt Billings at 012315. Called 198th Bde, they gave negative clearance due to their planned operation in the area. Major Cowling at 012345H. ARVN'S have withdrawn our AO extension from BS5878 north and west to boundary effective 020800 hrs. Notified Lt Blanco 198th to have all troops out of area by 0200 hrs. Lt Blanco called and gave the complete area to the 2d ARVN, 0440, notified 2d ARVN Division.

PSE

AMB

33

0930

Quang Ngai Cpt Coggeshall via AT825237 PW report from returnee who turned himself into the ARVN - 2d Co, 1st Bn 6th Regiment. Name: Le Van Muon Age: 42 Rank: N/C - Rear service worker Unit: 1st KP VC Regt. The 1st KP VC Regt moved west from AT825237, he was left behind with 11 others to make

AMB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

FROM DATE

TO DATE

ARMED DIVISION FOR

DATE

1

2

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
33		(Cont'd)	picks and shovels. The post was going out to T-1 and get ready for him, he gave correct designation of him and asked correct regt. Co, and 2nd Lt for Regt, 2nd Lt for Regt. Ver- turnee is now at T-1 for further interrogation.		
34	1135		1/1 T-1-1 vic BT04052 VR Mission. Spotted 2/1 at approximately 3 weeks old, had a stake in it, might be using stake for mortars at some huts at BT025002, and at BT020009. In the grassy fields, it looks like someone has been moving across them.		Auth
35	1140		196th TOC vic BT010178 at 0830 to 0930 Differ mission. Max reading at BT033196 observed 6 Vietnamese inside a hut in gray uniforms. At 1045H dropped C/S on hut, hut was destroyed.	G2 Air	Auth
36	1210		III MAF Sgt Blackburn. There will be no tidal wave as a result of earthquake in Philippines today.		Auth
37	1210		11th a-1-20 vic BG274312 at 1139H Detained 1 VCS evading, 45 years old, dressed in white shirt and tan pants. Evacuated to LZ Thunder.		Auth
38	1211		11th 13-3-1 vic BG812407 at 1145H Detained 1 VCS NAM hiding in a hut, had four US can- teens. Evacuated to LZ Liz.		Auth
39	1125		196th c-4-3 vic AT907215 at 1100H Found in area in spider holes, and in cement cracks, 2,000 pounds of rice, all destroyed.		Auth
40	1230		MMU Intelligence Aircraft vic ZC024382 at 1210H Pilot of A/C observed parachute in tree, No other sightings. Location RPTD to Air Force TACP.		Auth
41	1235		1/1 1-1-1 vic BT295365 at 1225H Detained two NAM, negative I.O., will evacuate to Hawkhill.		Auth

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 22-346

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TIG

CHU HAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS EY	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1230		1st EAC Col. Hiers. Further information on CAT 173 attack. Based on visit it was determined that 9 USMC KHA, 2 USMC KHA(E), 4 PF MHA, 4 PF MM(E), 1 call sign chief KHA, 29 VC KIA(C), 30 IAC. Col. Hiers believes units that attacked were P-21, and P-25, each had 30 men.		Ans
43	1352		196th 3-21 vic BT042308 at 1045H Working with PF received 40 to 50 rounds from an M50 machinegun, and an M 47 rifle, 500 meters northeast of their location. Called Artillery, checked area found 4 blood trails. 2 VC KIA by artillery.	M	Ans
44	1358		11th E-1-20 vic BS930222 at 1214H 1 Vietnamese walked into area with Chu Hoi papers, and turned himself in. He had 2 Chicom handgrenades, was evacuated to LZ Bronco.		Ans
45	1402		196th 3-21 vic BT063125 at 1230H Found a night logger possible large enough for a VC Bn. Think it was used last night, rice scattered over the area, also area looked like 350 men slept some were dug in; possibly when they left, they went north west.		Ans
46	1407		196th C-4-3 vic AT906215 at 1255H Found in a hut, 1 NVA medical bag with supplies, 2 NVA brown uniforms, 1 M-16 bayonet, and parts of a Chicom gasmask.		Ans
47	1415		1/1 F-8 vic BS096389 at 1406H Detained 1 MA evacuated to Hawkhill.		Ans
48	1420		11th Bde vic BS531681 Information has said that there is a VC PW camp in the vic of BS 521601. R-1-20 in area at this time trying to locate camp. If they find location, will need aircraft to bring in company size force.		Ans

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

MEDICAL DIVISION TUC

CSC 141, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
49	1140		1/1 F-3-CAV vic AT1242 at 1130H Detained 1 MAN with no I.D. cards, will evacuate to Hawkhill.		AUB
50	1143		196th C-4-3 vic AT905214 at 1426H Found 1AA position, and 1 mortar position well camouflaged, approximately 3 days old. Both positions destroyed.		AUB
51	1447		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT299367 at 1442H Detained 1 MAN, will evacuate to Hawkhill.		AUB
52	0715(Delayed)		196th, TUC, Ref Admin Air move of A-2-1: 1st Lift PZ 0655H; LZ 0758H, Complete. E-2-1: PZ - 0743, LZ 0833H, Complete. C-2-1: PZ - 0813, LZ 0919, complete. E/D-2-1, PZ 1710H, LZ 1725H, complete. C-3-16 (4 tubes) LZ 1730H, complete.		AUB
53	1125		11th, R-1-20, B3568688 at 1026H R-1-20 air moved and inserted to above grid.		AUB
54	1150		196th, C-4-3, AT905214 at 1130H fd 4 fresh graves. Dug up 16 NVA bodies dressed in green uniforms. They all had frag wounds. Arty was fired in this area 3 days ago by A-6-11, B-3-82, B-3-18, C-3-82.	M	AUB
55	1427		196th, CAF 1-3-3, B3663985 at 1400H VC told people in the village that was hit last night to move out of the village because it would be hit again tonight.		AUB
56	1515		1/1, F-8, BT242475 at 1445H det 1 MAN to Hawk Hill.		AUB
57	1520		1/1, C-1-1, BT163290 at 1505H det 1 MAN.		AUB
58	1527		TFC, C-3-21, BT012216 at 1326H recd mort and SA fire. Scrambled gunships. Res at this time: 2 MHA(M). 1 Kit Carson Sgt MHA by mort rd. Follow up: At 1300H moved into a day logger pos; sent ptl on recon. Ptl spotted 10 NVA in green uniforms w/AK-47s. Eng w/AA fire. Res: 3 NVA KIA. C also then recd 7-8 rds of	MED	AUB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 11 12 P 4 4 1 1

411 000 000 000

ORGANIZATION OF ASALUSOY

678

PERIODIC

FROM

20

125

10

1. 2. 3.

2

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AF 159-344

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

APPROVAL DIVISION TAG

DATE TAG

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES REPORTS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77			(cont'd) was across. They were able to get off some 500 lbs. of bombs. They were able to get off some 500 lbs. of bombs. They were able to get off some 500 lbs. of bombs.		
78	1740		1st Lt, 700, reqd 400 lbs. of bombs. They were able to get off some 500 lbs. of bombs. They were able to get off some 500 lbs. of bombs.		AWB
79	2020		11th, 1-19 Mgr, 1000710 at 2100H recd 3 MG and SA fire in NW side of camp. Rtn fire w/ 1/2 assessment. Grenades exp to have been exploded.		AWB
80	2145		198th, 2-4-31, LZ West, recd 3 rifle gren. 400.		AWB
81	2140		198th, 1-52, 10002205 at 2059H reported bridge is blown - 65% dest. There are PFCs on the bridge now. They have a by-pass. PFCs did not go to bridge to secure it prior to being blown.	O/S, C3	AWB
82	2241		MAG 13, Civil Affairs, VN intel (obtained from former) P-6 rating: 1 Co of VC from Phuoc-Nach came to BT365072. 113 Co, w/50 men. CO: NGANG MINH VIET. 2 female nurses. Gray clothing, blk sandals. 2 P-40s, 1 82mm mort, 2 60mm mort, 3 Auto rifles, 5 M-79s, carb and 126 W/Gren. Obj: attack New Life Hamlet, by Chanh Village. Ong Ho tonight.	PGE, 198th, CB Ly Tin	AWB
83	1700 (Delayed)		1 CAG, CAG 133, 10005979, at 0245H lower compound recd rkt, mort and SA fire. Upper compound recd SA fire. Lower compound hit by approx 50-100 VC. VC breached wire and punched in on S side of compound and threw MG and machine charges in four corner bunkers. VC ran through the village and down to dest 35 huts. Part of the damage done by rkt and mort. Bunkers also hit by 120. Retd fire w/ M-16, M-60 and M-79. 4.2" mort fired 11 and a reaction force was sent to upper compound. When the force was 10 meters in compound they started receiving SA fire. Force continued toward compound until they were within MG range and retd fire w/ MG. Reaction force then recd intense SA fire.		AWB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AF 22-20

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PER

OVER

AMERICAN DIVISION TAC

THE 101st

HOUR

DATE

JUN

DATE

14

14

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
83			(cont'd) ADVISOR: 1st Lt. W. J. VC 1st 1,000 1st 1st 1st ...		
84	2140		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS717974 at 2015H 30 rds SA fire. 4.2" 4.2" ...		ALL
85	2150		III MAF, ARVN Coastal Grp, BT070817 at 2100H VC will attempt a landing at 1st ...		ALL
86	2205		CICG, Lt. Carney, at 2200H a fire down by 330 in the swampy area. Believed to be a trip ignited grass. ...		ALL
87	2340		1 CAG, CAP 136, BS574937 at 2030H 2 VC going SW. Fired SA fire. VC shot 2 rds 1-3-6 CP. CAP fired SA w/neg res. ...		ALL
88	2400		CPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cmt in zone w/light contact rptd. In the 2d Bn 1st Inf moved 12 Buck (ATE05320) to 12 Ross (BT027342) closing at 1725H. C-6-11 Arty moved 12 Center (BT052253) closing at 1730H. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO a plat of D-3-1 was moved from 12 Center to 12 East (BT131202) closing at 1105H. At 1743H H-3-21 via BT086 213 hit a BT HG resulting in 9 MHA(E). In the Chu Lai TACR CAP 133, via BS063985, at approx 0250H, read mort, SA and a plat of H-1-52 moved overland to assist w/1 plat of A-1-52 being airmoved to vic BS70977. Res of the contact were 29 VC KIA, 20 INC, 9 USMC MHA, 5 USMC MHA, 4 1st MHA, 1 Village Chief KIA. 1 plat of A-1-6 was airmoved to via BT4015 at 1500H to conduct arty opns. In		ALL

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

© 2004 Blackwell Publishing Ltd

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/3rd Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BS578961

BS578961

PARADISE

BS630855

BS538824

CHIPPEWA

BS458842

CHU LAI

-

BS631855

BT431075

BT571963

BT185157

BS812383

BS752486

BS812383

BS872324

BS747552

BS752436

-

BS433667

AT861209

AT "

AT875197

AT805185

AT990250

AT861209

AT809188

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

2 Aug 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

B Co

LAAM

C Co

BT455029

D Co

HILL 76

E Co

BT462072

Recon

FAT CITY

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT188157

B Co

BT218077

C Co

BT178078

D Co

BT239142

E Co

BT076057

Recon

BT069067

5/46 Inf Bn CP

AT870369

A Co

"

B Co

"

C Co

"

D Co

AT940211

E Co

AT870369

Recon

"

~~XXXX~~

~~XXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324

BS885296

BA To

BS768363

BS932222

-

BS567688

BT133453

BT085396

BT093453

BT133453

BT945344

BT133453

BT101436

CHU LAI

-

AT866215

BS872324

BS687514

BS555324

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT230315</u>
A Trp	<u>"</u>
B Trp	<u>"</u>
C Trp	<u>"</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT516042</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>AT925238</u>
C Btry	<u>AT8733355</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396154</u>
B Btry	<u>AT926238</u>
C Btry	<u>BT315528</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>"</u>
C Co	<u>BT065365</u>
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>DRAGON TIGER COBRA</u>

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT002211

C Co

BT086213

D Co

BT013207

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT052253

4/24th Inf Bn CP

BT044137

A Co

AT934243

B Co

AT926238

C Co

AT934243

D Co

AT926238

E Co

AT916239

Recon

AT934243

P/17 Cav (Armor)

AT916239

3/82d Arty

BT133453

A Btry

-

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

AT934243

D Btry

AT990254

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

2701
17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AR 20-315

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ARMED DIVISION		DATE		DATE		
1		022140 (Delayed)		1 CAG CAP 1-1-1 vic BS717331 at 1100H		111
		CAP 1-2-5 observed; received 2 rounds of 4.2 mortar. returned fire with 4.2 mortar. observed 1 secondary explosion at grid BS717331. 4.2 mortar fire, will check at first light.				
2		022150 (Delayed)		111 MAF ARVN Coastal Group vic BT070817 at 2150H Lt Auc ARVN Coastal Security Operations Officer reported his people have reported that the VC will attempt a landing at Thun Son and Bai Nam BT117820, tonight. No evaluation.		111
3		022205 (Delayed)		CLOC Lt Carney at 2200H A fire down by 23d SGT in the swampy area. Lt Carney has the provost marshal, and fire department, believed to be a tripflame that ignited the grass area.		111
4		022340 (Delayed)		1 CAG CAP 136 vic BS574937 at 2230H PF'S spotted 2 VC going southwest, PF'S fired SA fire. VC shot 2 rounds of M-79 in the 136 CAP, CAP fired SA, results, negative. Negative casualties, or damage. (Friendly)		111
5		030050		11th 1-20 vic BS889278 at 0025H US walked in front of his own ambush, and was shot in the neck, dust-off was called in at 0030, and was completed at 0035. Injury is serious.		M 111
6		00091		11th 3-1 Radar vic BS764435 at 2330H Picked up 3 individuals who went across access road. Fired 4.2 HE, and illumination by flare ship with negative assessment.		111
7		0145		1/1 SGT C-16 vic BT198292 at 0140H received incoming 120 mortar, 1 APC took a hit from mortar, and have rounds cooking off at 0210H, have 1 WHA(2). At 0210H now have 6 WHA(2), 2 litter, and 4 ambulance, 15 to 20 rounds		C/S, 03 111

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 120-3401

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

1

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0145		of 300 meters, 1 VC was killed. 1 VC was still working off. Found 1 VC at 0145, 1 VC think they may have received a couple of 120's, this may have been what he was tracking.		
8	0204		11th D-3-1 at 0145H received SA fire in south-west portion of Dragon perimeter, returned and SA illumination, negative assessment, will check area in morning. Negative casualties, or damage.		FW
9	0715		196th A-2-1 vic BS400246 at 0625H Received SA fire, and 2 rounds of M-79 from southwest resulting in 1 US WHA(B). Returned fire with SA, results unknown at this time.	M	FW
10	0740		1/1 TCG at 0740H AO extension from ASAF to 032400H. From boundary south along the 13 line to the 27 line then east to boundary. Reason: Unit received fire from area this morning during sweep. Passed to 196th at 0752H, 196th OK'S at 0810H, Lt Vosberg. Passed to 1/1 at 0811H, Specialist Thompson.	PSE	Aub
11	0759		11th C-1-20 vic BS774404 at 0730H Engaged 2 VC evading, 1 VC KIA. Found some documents on body, evacuated to LZ Bronco.	M	Aub
12	0804		39th Eng MACV Binh Son B-39th vic BS624865 at unknown hours Bridge was blown at above coordinates, road is passable.	CS/C	Aub
13	0820		39th Eng C-39th vic BS716597 at 0710H Received sniper fire from BS729600, negative casualties, returned fire with SA, also with 7,105 rounds. Negative results, continued mine sweep.	Quang Ngai FFC Seal	Aub
14	0820		05 Sgt Malthall C-3-21 generated 5 refugees from BT010210 to Hui Loc Son at 0730H 2 Aug. A-3-21 generated 12 refugees from AT995217 to Hui Loc Son at 1200H 2 Aug.		Aub

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 20-345

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION		11 741. VN		1		1	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
15	0830		198th Lt Blanco One platoon of A-1-52 air move to BS662963, PZ 0920H, LZ Gator, LZ 0950H at BS662963(Hot). Received AN fire at above coordinates, negative casualties or hits. Platoon went to above coordinates to try to get some intelligence information. Later this morning CC ship will take some national police, and interrogators to that location.				
16	0845		198th Swift Hunts vic BT672018 at 0830H located 7 VN digging when swift boats approached, they evaded. Swift boats are adjusting mortar fire with negative results.				MB
17	0911		Quang Ngai Adv. Log. Convoy at 0910H Convoy movements on 5,6,7 Aug. From Quang Ngai to Tam Ky 20 vehicles with food, ammo, and police security by 2 platoons, arrival time 1200H, departure time 0900H.				MB
18	0930		11th Area Scouts conducted a recon, and snatcher in Duc Phu AO, the following snatches were made. 0800H BS729558 2 MM, 0810H BS812455 1 MAF, 0820H BS812439 1 MAF, 0830H BS798438 1 MAF, 0845H BS822406 1 MAF, 0855H BS831398 2 MAF, all evacuated to LZ Bronco.				MB
19	1020		198th Lt Blanco One platoon of A-1-52 air move to BS662963, PZ 0920H, LZ Gator, LZ 0950H at BS662963(Hot). Received AN fire at above coordinates, negative casualties or hits. Platoon went to above coordinates to try to get some intelligence information. Later this morning CC ship will take some national police, and interrogators to that location.				MB
20	0230		III MAF Hoi An vic BT145575 at 0210H Reported receiving unknown type of incoming rounds, and SA fire in the city itself, 4 rounds of incoming Cords, buildings in south-west portion of city received ground attack from east, VC platoon elements of ARVN unit were dispatched, returned fire and artillery, with spooky, casualties 5 MIA.				MB

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AM 220-34-1

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TWO

CM 1411 111

FROM

TO

MOON

DATE

MOON

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGE BRIEFS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1040		196th 3-23 vic 196th 3-23 1100H Received MAM in the POC 500 meters northeast of 196th location, destroyed in 1st 12". Called artillery mission, checked area, found 3 VC KIA, negative response, 12 or 14 rounds.	N	Aub
22	1045		39th Eng A-39th vic BT220165 at 0920H Found 1 mine with 20 pounds of TNT, removed, and destroyed.		Aub
23	1101		196th Song Tin Dist. at 0900H 1 VC Bn is located at the following coordinates, BS592802, BS596876, and BS593841. Mission unknown, no evaluation by Song Tin Dist.		Aub
24	1142		196th 1-46 vic BT222163 at 1136H Received AM fire, 1 WHA(M). WHA was one of the crew.	M Div Avn	Aub
25	1155		26th Eng E-26th vic BT223170 at 1110H Found two mines, 1 was blown in place, 1 taken out. Approximately 30 pounds of belolite explosive per mine.		Aub
26	1220		196th 5-46 All lifts completed at 1155H. A Co lifted to LZ Young Completed at 1155H. B Co lifted to Tien Phouc Completed at 1040H C Co lifted to Tien Phouc Completed at 1155H D Co lifted to Tien Phouc Completed at 1155H.	M	Aub
27	1320		5-2 3-16 Cpt O'keefe Intelligence report, 1. Bridge vic BS623865 was blown by VC at 0330H, at the same time LZ Dottie received SA fire from the north. 2. Laundry woman vic LZ Dottie states that VC were in vill, vic BS623857 night of 2 Aug. said they would return night of 3 Aug. Received by Cpt MacInnis FSE.	FSE, S2, TCC	Aub
28	1320		1/1 7-B Lt King between 1300 and 1350H Results of VA mission ran by 7-B-Gav. At coordinates BT973101 on the northwest side of the hill		Aub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 270-146

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION 3 C

11th Div, 11th

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1330	(Co 14)	polos are sticking to the ground to keep aircraft from landing. Coordinates 11 40 00, 11 40 09, 11 40 10 can be used for landing zones, 11 40 10 is the best land there on the ground. V mission was station for one hour, and had to leave because of storm from the west. Moved to 11 40 10 Kenlow.		Aut
29			11 40 21 Move from LZ Ryder to LZ Baldy 12 09 25H, complete at 1050H. One platoon of C-2-1 moved from LZ Boss to 12 Ryder 12 10 04H 12 10 10H. B-5-46 517 moved from LZ Sooner to Tien Phuoc, completed at 1040H.		Aut
30			USASF Tien Phuoc to operation F-144, C-142 continued. Operation C-143 closed at 011800H. Gia Vuoc to operation S-172 6 CRP RCN 012300H to 041900H 4 COR BS3314, 3316, 3812, 2814. Operation P-171 DTD 011900H; operation P-169, 170 continued, F-167 closed at 011800H. Ha Thanh to C-170, P-171, 172 continued. Nang Son to operation P-10 2-USASF, 1-VNSF, 53-88F, 1-INTERP RCN, 050600 to 081800H 4 COR ZC 8037, 8637, 8331, AT2131 operation P-9 continued. Bato to operation C-144, 1-USASF, 1-VNSF, 20-CSF, 5-CRP, 40-USA AMERICAL, 010500 to 051800H, 4 COR BS5837, 6428, 5425, 5532, joint operation with Co, B 20th Inf, 11th Inf Bde. Operation P-143, 1-USASF, 1-VNSF, 20-CSF, 5-CRP, 40-USA AMERICAL 310500 to 041800H 4 COR, BS5837, 6428, 6425, 6632, joint operation with Co, B, 20th Inf, 11th Inf, Bde, operation P-141 continued. Tra Bong to operation P-115, 1-VNSF, 40-CSF, RCN, 010530 to 051900H, 4 COR, BS3787, 3782, 4087, 4082, operation C-114 continued, P-116 DTD 020500H F-113 closed at 011800H. Minh Long to operation P-121 DTD 020500H, P-119 DTD 010500H, C-120 continued.	M	Aut
31	1335		11th D-19 Eng via BS615352 at 1125H Security element at bridge 111 site #110 had 1 HC or possible HT explosion in their location, dust-	M	Aut

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONSISTENT

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED	
						FROM	TO
						HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, NEWS, ACTS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
31	1400	(Note)	off, 1st Lt. [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible].				
32	1430		19th B-3-1 via BT25185 at 1430H. All air movements completed at 1430H. A [illegible] moved to LZ Bronco, D stopped at [illegible] II. All air movements were completed at 1430H.		[initials]		
33	1435		26th Eng S-3-26th via BT25185 at 1435H Mine sweep team received 7 rounds of SA fire, results, 2 MHA(S). Returned fire with unknown results. Passed to Trk Co, 1st Bn, 1st.		[initials]		
34	1435		26th Eng E, Co via BT25185 at 1435H Sweep team found 1 mine at above coordinates, destroyed in place, left a crater of 7 by 7. Road was impassable, team repairing road at this time.		[initials]		
35	1445		1/1 TGO at 1442H Request AC extension continued, from boundary south along IZ grid line to the BT grid line, then east to boundary 042400H. Passed to Sgt Benson at 1440H (196th) Approved by Sgt Benson at 1449, 1/1 called at 1450H.	FSE	[initials]		
36	1512		11th B-3-1 Air movement, from Ha Thanh to LZ Bronco, completed at 1512H.	H	[initials]		
37	1515		26th Eng 1st Plt, E Co. via BT258189 at 1450H Received 1 sniper round from south side of road, convoy proceeding, negative casualties.		[initials]		
38	1516		11th B-3-1 via BS740455 at 1440H Detained 1 VCS MM evading, evacuated to LZ Liz.		[initials]		
39	1517		11th B-3-1 via BS740556 at 1445H Detained 1 VCS MM evading, evacuated to LZ Liz.		[initials]		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 21-145

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

REGIMENTAL CIVILIAN NO

DATE

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		NO DENTS MIS ALER ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
47			(0000) on the 11th... cutting... 1/52 at 1145H to 10 - lance at 1150H and to BTCC at 1405H.		
48	1530		198th, Info rec in General... to BT184040 to BT210036 to BT230002 to BT250010 to BT280030 to BT320043 to BT350077.		
49	1642		198th, C-1-46, BT174076 at 1400H C-1-46 rec 3-4 rds SA fire. Saw est 20 VC at BT174076. Unit called in arty. At 1600H C-1-46 while sweeping the area saw 9 NVA w/wps and 6 VC in blk PJs. Unit again called arty. Saw 2 VC go down, but bodies must have been dragged off. Swept area again and fd 1 VC KIA in arty. Appeared to have been planting mines; fd 10 AP mines on his body. Appeared to be dead at least 1 day.	M	
50	1732		198th, TOC, Air movement: A-1-52, 1st plat 2 CAP 1-3-3 at 1531H; L2 L2 Gator at 1720H.	N	
51	1805		1/1, TOC, 1300H-1350H, Res of VR man for 1-46: 4 acft on sta and 4 on standby for 3 hrs and 5 min. Neg significant sightings.		
52	1855		96th, H-4-21, BT105454 at 1753H eng 4 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in blk PJs, no wps, ID or equip.	M	
53	1800		11th, 778558, A CH47 (179) in down w/25 passengers aboard at above coord. Think fire brought it down. VAC and gunships on 11th Bde on station; fighters on station. 11th Bde securing chopper now and planning to secure it tonight. Neg cas at this time. At 1900H 11th sending a Co to secure chopper.		
54	2000		198th, 55, BT564004 at 0240H 1 PAM in Dong		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 1 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>GRU 1A1</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT449016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT396245</u>
B Co	<u>LAAM</u>
C Co	<u>BT446029</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT447028</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT225079</u>
C Co	<u>BT156076</u>
D Co	<u>BT239142</u>
E Co	<u>BT075056</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT870369</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT108142</u>
C Co	<u>AT870369</u>
D Co	<u>AT940211</u>
E Co	<u>BT108142</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578861

A Co

"

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

AT805320

D Co

BS664985

E Co

BS502904

Recon

BS502904

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS631855

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT571963

D Btry

BT185157

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS812383

B Co

BS752436

C Co

"

D Co

BS731528

E Co

BS812383

Recon

"

4/3d Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT926238

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT926238

D Co

AT916239

E Co

2AT934243

Recon

AT916239

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~XXXX~~

~~XXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324

BS872324

LA TO

ES768403

BS932222

BS567688

BT133453

BT090404

BT087456

BT022210

BT052253

"

"

BS812383

AT866215

BS872324

BS687514

BS555324

BT435079

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT240315</u>
A Trp	<u>"</u>
B Trp	<u>"</u>
C Trp	<u>"</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT516042</u>
A Btry	<u>BT395145</u>
B Btry	<u>AT925238</u>
C Btry	<u>AT873355</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>AT926238</u>
C Btry	<u>BT131528</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT975325</u>
B Co	<u>BT027342</u>
C Co	<u>BT068373</u>
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>DRAGON TIGER COBRA</u>

196th Inf Bde (cont.)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT094206

C Co

BT062218

D Co

BT022210

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT052253

"

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT861209

A Co

AT861209

B Co

AT882220

C Co

AT805185

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT861209

Recon

AT798181

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133452

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

AT934243

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

101

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR REGIMENTAL		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, NEWS, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	N	O		
1	0130	11th A-1-52 via 12 Gate at 0030H rec'd SA fire, 1 chopper downed also 1 VC tail section. VC fire continues. After minor repairs, choppers will be flyable.		<i>W</i>
2	0135	198th CBF 128 via 12 Gate at 0030H rec'd patrol at above coordinates, checked out a hut, and 1 VC ran out. CBF 128 engaged with SA fire, and grenades, results 1 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA, CIA. Evacuated to CBF 128 compound and will dust-off. The VC KIA were approximately 32 years old, 2 VC KIA, ages unknown.		<i>W</i>
3	0140	198th CBF 125 via 12 Gate at 0130H 1 SF from Ly Tin received word that there was a spy in the 125 area with intentions of sniping Marines and PF. Father, brother, and mother of spy (mother dead), father has an M-1 carbine, his brother has an AK-47. Father and brother have been working in Ky Thay area. Boy (Pham Hoig) age 14 apprehended. Father Chi Pham Yang, Chi Pham Paul's has been feeding these people. Spy (boy) is being taken to Ly Tin District adviser. Father and brother still at large. Marines will search for them tomorrow. Results 1 VC, CIA brother of spy, Pham Ray.	198th	<i>W</i>
4	0610	CLDC Reports normal daylight conditions at 0630H.		<i>W</i>
5	0645	198th A-1-52 via 12 Gate at 0035H rec'd 6 choppers, landed outside perimeter at 085777957, HOC		<i>W</i>
6	0743	11th A-3-1 completed their airmove from 12 Gate to Chung Thoi at 0730H		<i>W</i>

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



100

NO OF PAGES

25 OCT 68

PERIOD COVERED

References

100

Figure 1

1.1.99

45

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR NAME

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

REMARKS

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0800	0815	198th B-1-17, (2 personnel), 01,2000 081800H, comm. 198th B-1-17, (2 personnel), 1000, 081800H, comm. 198th B-1-17, (2 personnel), 1000, and 1774. P-173, (2 personnel), 1000, 1000, to 071700H, comm. 198th B-1-17, (2 personnel), 1000, 1170. P-171, closed at 071700H. 198th B-1-17, (10 personnel), 1000, 081800H to 071700H, comm. 198th B-1-17, 085532, 5031, 5025, and 457. P-147, (2 personnel), 1000, 081800H to 071700H, comm. 198th B-1-17, 084740, 5034, 5032, and 4532. P-141, closed at 071700H. Tra 198th B-1-17, closed at 071700H.		
17	1000		198th B-1-46 via BT219622 at 0747H Observed 4 VC. Results, 2 VC KIA, negative equipment or weapons. One dressed in camouflage uniform, and one dressed in black T-shirt carrying rice.		Sub
18	1000		198th C-1-21 via BT045214 at 0815H Observed 2 PAM evading to the west, engaged. Results, 1 VC KIA, dressed in green shirt and black shorts.		Sub
19	1012		198th B-1-6 at 0905H B-1st platoon 1-6 moved from PZ BT369170 to LZ Pat City. Moved from PZ at 0905H to LZ at 0957H where it was com- pleted.		Sub
20	1020		198th TOC from 0910 to 0945H Results of sniffer mission, significant readings at the following coordinates. BT376027, BSA35937, BT366034, BSA75945, BSA20959, BSA26965, BS A23963, BSA44938, BSA31965, BSA47935, and BSA40939.	G2 Air	Sub
21	1025		19th Eng A-39th via BT220167 at 0825H Found 1 mine in road, while removing mine from road it exploded. Negative results.		Sub
22	1121		19th Eng A-39th via BT129161 at 0845H Found		Sub

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

448

NO OF PAGES

243 6 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

4704

SECRET

100

10

1852	492
------	-----

DATE _____

[illegible]

Blank

Aug 3

1110

11/11/11



1112

OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE _____

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

Keywords: *Self-esteem, self-esteem threat, self-esteem threat sensitivity, self-esteem threat sensitivity scale, self-esteem threat sensitivity scale-2*

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 12-110

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

IDENTIFICATION OF AGENCY

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

NO DATE

NO DATE

AMERICAN CIVIL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	N	OUT			
28	0137		101st Bde, CC-12, 1113H, 2-4-0 1012 4th TROOP, 1113H, 2-4-0		AWB
29	1205		196th Bde, 1205H, 1113H, 2-4-0 Received SA fire from 196th Bde, 1113H, 2-4-0 fire at 1113H with machine gun and 100mm machinegun. Swift boats reported as a result at 1207H.		AWB
30	1046		196th Bde, 1046H, 1113H, 2-4-0 spotted 2 to 3 new huts several stacks of crates, appeared to be ammo crates. Called in 1750H, and called in division strike.		AWB
31	1222		196th 4-21 Request for AG extension from 050600H to 082400H. East 10 grid line, going from present boundary north to north side of Cauchian River. Northern limits-Running parallel to west along trail 300 meters north of river, to BT075499 to south BT075490.	M	AWB
32	1223		196th B-4-21 vic BT075456 at 1220H Hit un- known type of boobytrap, results 2 WHA(E).	M	AWB
33	1129		196th 2-1 vic AT980335 at 1045H CC-2-1 received 15 rounds of SA fire when departing A-2-1 compound. A elements went into area to check out. At 1120H A-2-1 started receiving AW fire, requesting gunships, received fire from two directions, believed to be 2 M-16 and an AK47. At 918335, 500 meters in 300 AZ from, A-1-6 element, no casualties at this time. Putting artillery in area; have a CC for VR, as soon as CC moves they will continue to check out area. Contact broken at 1205H, negative casualties, enemy evading to the north.		AWB
34	1240		1 CAG CAI 133 vic 85674975 at 031300 to 031700H patrol entered village from east, except in a southwest direction, 1 VR on		AWB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AF 100-116

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

PERIOD COVERED

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1245		1245-1250H VC 409th Bn moved from Ky Tra to locate in the vic of BT359031, BT364019. Mission is to attack Ky Sanh PP post, Hill 39, Hill 76, and Chu Lai Base during period 4 to 5 August 1966. CC: Duc, Uniform: Gray, Weapons: 3, 62mm mortars, 3, 60mm mortars, 2, 30 cal MG, 1, 57mm Recoilless rifle, 1 rocket launcher (type unknown), 1 FRC 10 Radio, Strength: 300 troops, 300 laborers.		
35	1250		1251H VC Air move of 2-4-2 from LZ March to LZ Hill 54 which was completed at 1241H.	N	
36	1305		CIDG 198th will be testing there 49mm at 1330H.		
37	0945		AMCAL CI (C3) at 0900H At approximately 0115H 4 August 1966, the VC 409th Bn moved from Ky Tra to locate in the vic of BT359031, BT364019. Mission is to attack Ky Sanh PP post, Hill 39, Hill 76, and Chu Lai Base during period 4 to 5 August 1966. CC: Duc, Uniform: Gray, Weapons: 3, 62mm mortars, 3, 60mm mortars, 2, 30 cal MG, 1, 57mm Recoilless rifle, 1 rocket launcher (type unknown), 1 FRC 10 Radio, Strength: 300 troops, 300 laborers.		
38	1325		vic BT085017 1/1 One helicopter from 1/1 Cav shot down. One LOH also shot down, and went into Hau Duc. All extracted from UH1H at 1340H, 1 UH1H (E) 6 evacuated; but just shookup. Aircraft took alot of ground fire at above coordinates. Team that went out on VR. 1 LOH, 2 RHIC, 1 UH1H.		
39	1325		120th A-3-21 vic BT987221 at 1140H 1 E trip-ped a boobytrap, 1 60mm round trip wire across trail. 2 VS UH1H (E).	N	
40	1325		126th D-3-21 vic BT060199 at 1220H Observed a platoon of VC/NVA with packs, weapons, and green uniforms moving west, called artillery and sent up a helix, also moving B Co. to that location.		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

REPORTING OFFICER'S NAME

REPORTING OFFICER'S GRADE

FROM
DATE

TO
DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1402		198th TAC via B314957 to VC including 3 families, kidnapped 14 people at 1300H 3 August. From Tri Binh 31, people were then taken to Tri Binh 34, from there taken to hill country at vic of B3549976. 4 boys escaped and went to Kham Han.		AMB
42	1410		198th TAC via B314957 to VC including 3 families, kidnapped 14 people at 1300H 3 August. From Tri Binh 31, people were then taken to Tri Binh 34, from there taken to hill country at vic of B3549976. 4 boys escaped and went to Kham Han.		AMB
43	1430		198th 1-3 via B7439034 at 1425H H troop hit a mine at B7439034, 4 US WMA(S), unknown type of mine.		AMB
44	1443		1st CAG CAG 132 via B8632956 at 0903H Patrol was moving up hill, spotted approximately 7 VC, engaged with negative results. Before continuing they found 2 gray uniforms, 1 cartridge belt with M-14 ammo.		AMB
45	1455		11th D-3-1 via B5742563 at 1345H Engaged unknown number of VC. Results: 2 VC KIA, found 1 K44 SM 1162178, 1 pistol belt, 1 handgrenade WWII type.	N	AMB
46	1523		198th TAC via B3555987 at 1500H A-26-1-6 LZ Hill 54 to LZ Hill 69 at 1505H, completed move at 1525H.	N	AMB
47	1630		11th B-3-1 From field to Quang Ngai, to LZ Lin. 1st lift completed at 1623H to LZ Lin. 2d lift completed at 1648H to Lin. 3d lift completed at 1716H to Lin. B-3-1 completed at 1716H to Lin.		AMB
48	1717		198th F-17 via B7092395 at 1700H 2 old vietnamese males brought then to 35 year old male with fresh fragmentation wounds. He died before dust-off called arrived. He was dressed in black ID'S, negative ID, weapon. *F* troop	N	AMB

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 12-146

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

PLANTATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	N	OUT			
48	1717	(Cont'd)			
49	1430		1245 SA 1-2-4 via BT085017 at 1330H Report on helicopter incident. On VM for 192th, and spotted an individual waving a flag. Made one pass through area and drew negative fire. Made another pass and then set down, then drew fire. As taking off shot 1 individual with flag, then shot 3 others with weapons and packs. Drew fire and ship got hit. Got about 100 meters from locations went down. There were 9 individuals aboard, 2 WHA(E), others evacuated but apparently just shook up. Spotted 6 positions (50 cal). Returned fire for about 3 KM east. Results: 4 NVA KIA.		AMB
50	1450		1/1 vic BT085017 at 1330H Report on helicopter incident. On VM for 192th, and spotted an individual waving a flag. Made one pass through area and drew negative fire. Made another pass and then set down, then drew fire. As taking off shot 1 individual with flag, then shot 3 others with weapons and packs. Drew fire and ship got hit. Got about 100 meters from locations went down. There were 9 individuals aboard, 2 WHA(E), others evacuated but apparently just shook up. Spotted 6 positions (50 cal). Returned fire for about 3 KM east. Results: 4 NVA KIA.		AMB
51	1500		11th TOC The best way to extract the troops is for them to move south, and find an LZ, AG extension from AGAP to 042400H at EG523670, 5467, 5664, and 5563. Passed to Quang Ngai Pfc Lopez at 1510H. OK by Quang Ngai, Pfc Lopez at 1530H. 11th Bde. at 1530H.		AMB
52	1550		192th 4-3 at 1550H AL 1415H 4-3 took charge of their AO.		AMB
53	1600		1/1 F-8 via BT077023 observed 40 to 50 NVA with weapons at about grid. Fired on aircraft returned fire, results unknown.		AMB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 2-10.225)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGE OR ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

54

1525

1/1 F-4E vic BT000000 at 1525H Observed 1 VC. Results: 1 VC KIA.

AWB

55

1530

1st Bn 7th Marines received information from a civilian that a Bn of VC are located at BT 083533. At 1530H an L-19 A/C spotted 20 VC in the vic of BT075535, no action taken.

AWB

56

1641

156th B-3-21 vic BT000222 at 1645H Observed 2 VC in open with weapons moving from south to west, dressed in black PJ'S. Called artillery, results: 1 VC KIA, 2 possible.

AWB

57

1645

1/1 F-4E vic BT068401 at 1634H Engaged 1 VC evading, results: 1 VC KIA.

M

AWB

58

1645

CLAC Alert condition gray at 1600H.

G2

AWB

59

1655

18th B-1-46 vic BT000073 at 1100H A Vietnamese boy, 13 to 14 years old told them he saw 60 NVA moving south to the mountains with heavy weapons and mortars.

AWB

60

1658

11th B-3-1 vic BS550645 at 1540H Engaged 1 VC evading, results: 1 VC KIA. Dressed in black PJ'S, approximately 28 years old. 1 pack full of food.

M

AWB

61

1714

11th MAF TCC vic BT075535 at 1415H 2d Bn 7th Co. RMV marines received information from a civilian that a Bn of VC are located at BT 083533. At 1420H an L-19 A/C spotted 20 VC in the vic of BT075535, no action taken.

AWB

62

1730

11th A-3-1 vic BSF30431 at 1700H Observed 4 VCS evading into hut. Checked hut found trap door to a tunnel. Detained 4 VCS in tunnel, 4 were MAN, evacuated to LZ 61.

AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION OF UNIT/STATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

REMARKS/NOTES

DATE

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME	EVENTS/MEDIA/CT OR FMT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
83	1800 (Delayed)	196th, 5-46, air movement: 1-5-46 Mill 210 PZ 1100H. Hau Duc LZ 1415H. Complete.		AWB
84	1830 (Delayed)	196th, 5-46, air movement: 1-5-46 Mill 210 PZ 1100H. Hau Duc LZ 1415H. Complete.		AWB
85	1825 (Delayed)	196th, 5-46, air movement: 1-5-46 Mill 210 PZ 1100H. Hau Duc LZ 1415H. Complete.		AWB
86	1702	11th, E-1-20, movement of 2-1-20 to LZ France complete at 1700H.	M	AWB
87	1730	USAF, Tien Phuc, C-1-46 cordons 1000 search from 050400H to 071500H (3 days). BT1215/2015/ 2009/1209. AC cancelled by Cpt Henderson USAF.	M	AWB
88	1902	196th, 5-4-21, BT142452 at 1845H had a VN boy turn in a mine sweeper at the west gate of Baldy. He states it fell off truck. 4,961 in CM. He was paid 250 piasters and 1 box of candy.		AWB
89	1914	198th, TUC, 5-46 PZ - 1825. LZ - 1845. Complete	M	AWB
90	1917	158th, TUC, read out of PW captured by C-1-46 via BT167071 at 1900H. Name: NGUYEN PUAN HOC. PFC - Condo Mecha Unit Hq - 2d NVA Div. CO man. Infiltration Grp: D-1-42 C. LBN: G310. Unit loc: 33054991. Man: train, supply and gather info for Div Hq. Ctd by C-1-46. Loc of capture: BT167071. Stated he was on his way to Tien Phuc to get medicine. Present loc of Source: LZ Bayonet. Other Info: 2d NVA HA approx 1/2 hour walk from Co loc. Div Hq moves every 3 days. Received word to start gen of- fensive (time unk). Div Hq has 1 scty plat and 1 engr plat. Div Hq has 4 sections - Info, Intel, Training and Supply.		AWB
91	1920	1/1, TOW, Men US 4-1 for 1-46: 12 ships on station for 1205. 5 ships on standby for 3:40. Ref slot not 800.		AWB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 1 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>PT396145</u>
E Co	<u>LAAM</u>
C Co	<u>BT447021</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT376007</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT188157</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT204080</u>
C Co	<u>BT155071</u>
D Co	<u>BT239142</u>
E Co	<u>BT075057</u>
Recon	<u>B "</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT115145</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT115145</u>
C Co	<u>BT075057</u>
D Co	<u>"</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

"

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS538821

E Co

BS485967

Recon

BS452926

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT519016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

"

A Btry

BS631855

B Btry

BT131075

C Btry

BT571963

D Btry

BT185157

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752136

A Co

BS831118

B Co

BS752136

C Co

"

D Co

BS731528

E Co

BS8 2383

Recon

"

4/3d Inf Bn CP

AT931213

A Co

AT 396143

B Co

AT931213

C Co

AT 726238

D Co

AT926238

E Co

AT931213

RECON

AT926238

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~F Co~~

~~Recon~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324

"

Ba To

BS775401

BS932222

BS812883

"

BT133453

BT067409

BT055455

BT133453

BT076469

BT133453

"

BS812383

"

AT866215

BS872324

BS687514

BS555324

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

LT516042

A Btry

BT395445

B Btry

AT925238

C Btry

AT873355

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175EP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BT131528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

AT985353

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT065365

D Co

CHU LAI

E Co

BT027342

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

AT984215

C Co

BT040198

D Co

BT040237

E Co

BT052253

Recon

"

"

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT861209

A Co

A "

B Co

AT859208

C Co

AT805185

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT861209

Recon

AT809188

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

"

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

AT913243

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

2000

24

212

225401

Date _____

5/3

Brown

BAC ✓

214P

45292 ✓

62

376007

~~DTOL~~

458

AN 78A

7 1 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

LOCATION

PERM COVERED

600

24

[illegible]

100

10

176

◆ 168 頁

292

OUT

INCIDENT'S MESSAGE(S) (HOURS, ETC)

ACTION TAKEN

196
"1445

511

1991

tw

1931 2-1-6 2 822 76 11 12 81944. 100
2 1 0774 45248 11 12 0750 61 74

31

6300

KOD 54th of Tien ^{Phuoc} operation P-143, 1 to VMSF, 1 to CSF, RGN, from 051900H to 102000H, 4 CDR coordinates 3511, 3511, 3511, 3512, operation P-144 closed at 051900H. Gia Vuoc - operation P-176, 1 to VMSF, 30 to CSF, RGN, from 051900H to 102000H, 4 CDR coordinates 35319, 3519, 3534, 3534, operation P-175, 1 to CSF, from 051900H to 152000H, RGN, 4 CDR coordinates 353631, 4121, 4113, 4123, P-175, 176, 177, 040000H, P-165, 166, 171, S-172, continued, P-164 closed at 031500H. Ho Thanh - P-172, 174, 175, 040500H, P-170 closed at 031300H. Song Son - operation P-70 1 to 050500H, P-9 closed at 031000H. B-10 operation P-146, 1 to VMSF, 1 to VMSF, 30 to CSF, 5 CDR, 1 to interpretation, RGN, 041000H to 101800H, 4 CDR coordinates 355542, 3442, 3552, 5592, 0-145 1 to VMSF, 1 to VMSF, 30 to CSF, 5 CDR, 1 to interpretation, RIF, 061000H to 101600H, 4 CDR coordinates 355542, 3542, 3533, 5532, joint operation with B Co. 2nd Bde, 32 USA, operation S-143 1 to 061000H, 0-143, 144, 1-147 continued. Tra Hong - operation P-118, 2 to VMSF, 15 to CSF, 1 to interpretation, RGN, 041100H to 061900H, 4 CDR coordinates 353023, 3023, 3023, 3023, operation P-117, 1 to VMSF, 40 to CSF, RGN, 040500H to 061000H, 4 CDR coordinates 353023, 3023, 3023, 3023, P-115, 116, continued. Binh Long - operation P-140, 1 to VMSF, 50 to CSF, 30 to CSF, RGN, 040500H to 101900H, 4 CDR coordinates 353023, 3023, 3023, 3023, P-115, 116, continued, operation P-120, cancelled at 041200H.

4

104

394h Aug C-394h via 03717596 at 0750H received

12

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

2004年7月

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDER, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0950		198th A-1-3 at Hill 54 at 0950H recvd msg from 39th A-1-3. The message was relayed to 39th A-1-3.		AWB
10	0950		198th A-1-3 at Hill 54 at 0950H recvd msg from 39th A-1-3. The message was relayed to 39th A-1-3.		AWB
11	1015		39th A-1-3 at Hill 54 at 1015H at 1015H the bridge was closed and all traffic will be no longer in country traffic. The shutouts are good. The gap is only 15'. The security for Task Force - The Young Road away arrived at 1015H and is not beginning the sweep.		AWB
12	1015		198th A-1-3 at Hill 54 at 0950H recvd msg from 39th A-1-3. The message was relayed to 39th A-1-3.		AWB
13	1045		198th A-1-3 at Hill 54 at 1050H		AWB
14	1130		198th A-1-3 at Hill 54 at 1130H mission flown for 19th got significant readings at following grids, 85306997, 85313987, 8531998, 85314988, 853140992, 85309999, 85317985 85310987, 85317989 from 85314990 to 85319987 to 85314988 had carbon readings.		AWB
14	1140		39th A-1-3 at Hill 54 at 1130H recvd 30 rd sniper fire from same location as previous spot, was returning to command post, security returned fire and called another fire in area.		AWB
15	1145		39th A-1-3 at Hill 54 at 1145H recvd 10 rd sniper fire, 3rd casualties, security returned fire, continued fire away.		AWB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1447		196th F-4-1 via 87040359 at 1447H observed 1 VC evading, dressed in black PJ's, engd, Res 1 VC KIA, No ID, w/in, loss or equal	M	auB
25	1447		196th F-4-1 via 87040359 at 1447H observed 1 VC evading, dressed in black PJ's, engd, Res 1 VC KIA, No ID, w/in, loss or equal		auB
26	1447		196th F-4-1 via 87040359 at 1447H observed 1 VC evading, dressed in black PJ's, engd, Res 1 VC KIA, No ID, w/in, loss or equal		auB
27	1500		196th F-4-1 via 87040359 at 1500H observed 1 VC evading, dressed in black PJ's, engd, Res 1 VC KIA, No ID, w/in, loss or equal		auB
28	1500		196th F-4-1 via 87040359 at 1500H observed 1 VC evading, dressed in black PJ's, engd, Res 1 VC KIA, No ID, w/in, loss or equal	M	auB
29	1540		196th F-4-1 via 87040359 at 1540H observed 1 VC evading, dressed in black PJ's, engd, Res 1 VC KIA, No ID, w/in, loss or equal	M	auB
30	1545		11th CC-3-1 via 82735549 at 1525H detained 1 VC evading		auB
31	1545		11th CC-3-1 via 82735549 at 1525H detained 1 VC evading		auB
32	1550		196th F-4-1 via 87040359 at 1550H observed 1 VC evading, dressed in black PJ's, engd, Res 1 VC KIA, No ID, w/in, loss or equal		auB
33	1550		196th F-4-1 via 87040359 at 1550H observed 1 VC evading, dressed in black PJ's, engd, Res 1 VC KIA, No ID, w/in, loss or equal		auB

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENT: MESSAGES ORDERS ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	1635	196th, 2-3-21, BT192279 at 1645H track hit a mine. Res: 2 KIA, 2 WIA (A). Veh tot luns; crater 6'x10'.			B, C/S, III MAF	AWB
48	1815	196th, 2-3-21, BT192279 at 1715H obs 4 VC moving N. Called arty; res 1 VC KIA.			B	AWB
49	1940	11th, 3-3-21, BT192279 at 1940H obs 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; dressed in blk PJ's.			M	AWB
50	2036	11th, D-1-20, BT192279 at 1938H obs 4 VC moving N. Called arty; res 1 VC KIA.			B	AWB
51	1635	1/1, A-1-1, BT192279 at 1645H track hit a mine. Res: 2 KIA, 2 WIA (A). Veh tot luns; crater 6'x10'.			B, C/S, III MAF	AWB
52	1810	196th, 2-3-21, BT192279 at 1715H obs 4 VC moving N. Called arty; res 1 VC KIA.			B	AWB
53	1820	198th, 3-3-21, BT192279 at 1845H obs 20 VC under fire. Res: 1 WIA (B). While rtd fire wounded a 15 yr old VN boy; evac to 2d Surg.			B	AWB
54	1850	196th, A-3-21, BT096244 at 1800H eng 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; dressed in blk PJ's.			M	AWB
55	1855	196th, A-4-21, BT096245 at 1835H eng 1 WIA. Res: 1 WIA, CIA. Cpld 1 pack w/1 hammock, 1 first aid pack, VC poncho liner and 1 day rtd of rice.			B	AWB
56	1920	196th, B-3-21, BT096246 at 1840H eng 2 VC w/arty. Res: 1 VC KIA. VC 1200 meters W of their loc.			M	AWB
57	3004	11th, D-3-1, BT192279 at 1/40H obs 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	AWB
58	2013	198th, 3-1-46, BT192279 at 1916H eng 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. CIA 15 AK-47 rds and 3 non-elect blasting caps.			B	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	TOTAL PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGE ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			1000H. 1st Lt. [illegible] [illegible]				
	2320		[illegible]				<i>LW</i>
	2330		[illegible]				<i>LW</i>
70	2120		1 CMC GATED at 2120 Hrs. [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible]. It's & Vn was that VC has withdrawn & hit [illegible] [illegible] 0300.				<i>LW</i>
71	2400		HQ 13 via BT505032, 12 VC in [illegible] Temple, [illegible] [illegible] of 2100H, and unit in Civil Affairs, F-8.			198H. 27AB CLAC, 3rd Eng Co ODR	<i>LW</i>
72			Aerial Div units sent 2 air ops in zone by light contact rptd. In Opn WHEELER/MALLORA A ME Co was airmvd fr Da Nang to Tien Phouc & then to POLAR BEAR II complete at 1305. A, B & E Cos 4-31 were airmvd fr LZ RICHARDS to LZ O'CONNOR complete at 1820. B, D w/E were airmvd fr LZ O'CONNOR to Hill 54 in the CHU LAI TAOR closing at 1607H. 1 CIDG Co was airmvd to LZ RICHARDS closing at 1305H. A/6-11 Arty was airmvd to Tien Phouc closing at 1300H. In Opn BURLINGTON TRAIL D/1-46 was airmvd to LZ YOUNG closing at 1635H w/E Co. The 6th ARVN Regt CP was mvd to LZ BOWMAN closing at 1440H & the 3-18 ARVN Bn mvd into a LZ securing b D/1-46 closing at 1605H. In the Chu Lai TAOR D/1-6 conducted an airmv fr Hill 76 to LZ MAYONET complete at 0750H. 3 KIA, 19 WIA(L) 14 VN KIA, 3 MWAKIA, 2 IWC.				<i>LW</i>
73	2400		Closed Journal.				<i>KM</i>

SUPER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn LTC *Clark H Benn*

NAME Location Loc No

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

1/6 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT50901

BT442072

BT442072

BT299142

BT188157

BT187077

BT130075

BT185140

BT188157

BT

L2 SOONER

BT098111

BT104117

BT094061

BT050046

BT048035

BT048035

1/52d Inf Bn CP	_____
A Co	_____
B Co	_____
C Co	_____
D Co	_____
E Co	_____
Recon	_____
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016
1/14 Arty Bn CP	_____
A Btry	BS631855
B Btry	BT631075
C Btry	BS571963
D Btry	BT185157
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1st Inf Bn CP	L2 L12
A Co	BS812383
B Co	L2 L12
C Co	L2 L12
D Co	BS761528
E Co	_____
Recon	BS812383
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BT926218
A Co	BT396145
B Co	_____
C Co	_____
D Co	BT396145

11th Inf Bde (cont)

K Co	_____
Recon	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	_____
A Co	_____
B Co	_____
C Co	_____
D Co	BS022202
E Co	BS11746
Recon	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BT133453
A Co	BT052412
B Co	BT067440
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT117466
E Co	-
Recon	BT133453
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS012383
6/11th Arty Bn CP	_____
A Btry	AT866215
B Btry	BS072324
C Btry	BS687514
D Btry	BS55324
26th Engr Bn CP	PAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT31112

BT31112

BT31112

BT31112

BT31112

BT311040

BT311040

BT311040

BT311040

BT311040

BT311040

BT311040

BT311040

BT311040

BT311040

BT311040

BT311040

BT311040

BT311040

BT311040

BT311040

BT311040

BT311040

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

3/82d Arty

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

AT040100

AT042233

AT043250

AT043250

AT103100

AT043250

AT043250

O'CONNOR

MELTON

AT990250

O'CONNOR

AT007175

AT133453

BT027342

n'CONNOR

AT990250

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTC/8

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR ASSIGNMENT		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		PAGE NO.		NO OF PAGES	
				FROM		TO			
				HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE			
1. 051100 (Delayed) 196th TOC LRF AO request upper left AT9442, and lower right BT9442.									
2. 051705 (Delayed) 196th TOC LRF AO request upper left AT9442, and lower right BT9442.									
3. 051743 (Delayed) 198th Lt Tin 3-2 Mr. Phuong from village below Hill 34, he says there is a 14 year old boy from his village working for the VC. The boy is keeping VC informed on the # of VC's and of VC on outpost in Ft. Chant area. Boy was detained and will be interrogated by national police.									
4. 051730 (Delayed) 198th Lt Tin 3-2 On 3 August Saigon and G-2 working together with 7th Tin, ran operation, and got 7 detainees. 5 were turned over to ARVN (2 miles and 1 female) for interrogation. 1 male was released and the									

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 1-334

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ADDRESS FOR NOTIFICATION

DATE

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
4	051550	(Continued)	198th 1-32 vic B5578961 at 0430H received 1 handgrenade, negative damage or casualties.		
5	051550	(Delayed)	198th 1-32 vic B5578961 at 0430H received 1 handgrenade, negative damage or casualties. 198th 1-32 vic B5578961 at 0430H received 1 handgrenade, negative damage or casualties.		HEM
6	052350	(Delayed)	198th 1-32 vic B5578961 at 0430H received 1 handgrenade, negative damage or casualties. 198th 1-32 vic B5578961 at 0430H received 1 handgrenade, negative damage or casualties.		HEM
7	060450		198th 1-32 vic B5578961 at 0430H received 1 handgrenade, negative damage or casualties. 198th 1-32 vic B5578961 at 0430H received 1 handgrenade, negative damage or casualties.		HEM
8	0530		Quang Ngai 2nd ARVN Zone report, Control Headquarters II Advanced Logistical Command, time of departure - 2 - 10 0500H, from and to LZ 3 - from N to N Quang Ngai, to Tam Ky. Time of arrival - 4 - 12 1300H, security 1- 5 - 6 - platoon, number of vehicles 1 - 6-2 20 vehicles, cargo 2 - 7 - DEF food, ammo, POL. No assistance requested Sgt Lewis duty 2nd ARVN, Quang Ngai.		HEM
9	0545		198th 1-32 vic B5578961 at 0525H LZ Gator received 1 handgrenade, negative damage or casualties.		HEM
10	0605		CLAC vic Chu Lai, at 0630H Normal daylight conditions at 0630H.		HEM
11	052150H	(Delayed)	198th 1-32 vic B5578961 at 0430H received 1 handgrenade, negative damage or casualties. 198th 1-32 vic B5578961 at 0430H received 1 handgrenade, negative damage or casualties.	02. IFM,	HEM

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 200-146

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR REGIMENT

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0015		11th J-1 Air Movement By Hook: PZ Bronco to 1Z Dragon, 0729H, 0742H, and at 0800H completed.		
12	0755		198th TOC The two LRP teams going to 1960H at 0615H this morning, missed the chopper, they will be going up later today, they are teams Tarleton and Luby Strike. The teams going to 11th Bde caught chopper at 0630H, team Raleigh and Carol, 3 members of 11th Carol were AWOL and missed movement.		WJ
13	0812		11th J-1 Air Movement By Hook: PZ Bronco to 1Z Dragon, 0729H, 0742H, and at 0800H completed.		
14	0945		198th TOC from 0830H to 0955H Results of sniffer mission. Maximum reading at the following coordinates. BT383057, BT373063, BT362073, BT353074, BT348071, BT341073, BT336078, BT372007. BT387060, BT370066, BT360076, BT352072, BT345072, BT340075, BT335079. BT378057, BT364073, BT356076, BT349071, BT342072, BT338077, BT334081.	G2, G2 Air	WJ
15	0955		198th vic BT361074 at 0932H Received maximum APD (Sniffer) readings at vic BT361074. Air strike diverted to this location. Aircraft received extremely heavy ground fire from the location. Presently putting other available air strikes into action. Maximum readings from sniffer fell into a line between BT334081, (5 to 6 unknowns) and BT334081.		WJ
16	1040		1/1 1st Logan vic BT334081 at 1030H 1st	PSS	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 21-340

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
3	0600	0615	1. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 2. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 3. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 4. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 5. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 6. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 7. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 8. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 9. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 10. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 11. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 12. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 13. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 14. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 15. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 16. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 17. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 18. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 19. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 20. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 21. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 22. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 23. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 24. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 25. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 26. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 27. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 28. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 29. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 30. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 31. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 32. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 33. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 34. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 35. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 36. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 37. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 38. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 39. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 40. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 41. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 42. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 43. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 44. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 45. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 46. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 47. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 48. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 49. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 50. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 51. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 52. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 53. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 54. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 55. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 56. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 57. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 58. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 59. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 60. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 61. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 62. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 63. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 64. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 65. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 66. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 67. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 68. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 69. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 70. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 71. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 72. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 73. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 74. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 75. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 76. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 77. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 78. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 79. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 80. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 81. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 82. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 83. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 84. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 85. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 86. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 87. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 88. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 89. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 90. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 91. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 92. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 93. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 94. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 95. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 96. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 97. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 98. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 99. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ... 100. 2nd Lt. ... then northwest ...		
21	031500	(Delayed)	Tam Ky Major Shepard Col and Co, Province chief has approved changes in boundary between Americal and Province to be implemented at 060001 August. Called and informed 196th, Lt. Bell. Called and informed 196th, Major Cowling 2030H. Called and informed 1/1 Cav, Cpt Logan.		lib
22	051900	(Delayed)	DTG Major Bowden reports convoy tomorrow, 3 vehicles with 175mm gun tube. Will depart Chu Lai at 1130H to depart Tam Ky at 1245H. Passed to Major Cowling, 196th, to provide security (area type) for convoy as it enters area. Passed to Cpt Fortor, Tam Ky and request security for convoy and mine sweep.		lib
23	0830		11th 1-20 vic BS560394 at 0710H Engaged 1 VC evading, results, 1 VC KIA, CIA 1 M-1 carbine S&W 601119, VC dressed in black shirt and pants carrying a pack with US mosquito headnet, a VC hammock inside. No documents, also engaged another VC without weapon, believed to have wounded him.	M	lib
24	0917		196th VC Air Movement of 2-1-6 from LZ #69 to LZ 2-1 486102. Departed at 0854H and arrived at 0905H, completed.	M	lib
25	0730		196th 24th Reg vic BT087400 at 0910H Found a mine on the north side of the road. Mined area in place, left crater 7130. feet. Road will be repaired.		lib

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

REF ID: A66124

ORGANIZATION OR NO. & LOCATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
					FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE		
196th TCC 1-2-1			CHU LAI		01			
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.						
26	1000	196th TCC 1-2-1 air move from Chu Lai, to vic BT003354, left LZ at 0720H and arrived at 32 at 0912H where completed. 196th 1-2-1 Regt move from Tan Ky to vic BT 324076. Departed LZ at 0500H and arrived at 12 at 1547H where completed.						
27	1000	Co C 5th SFG Minh Long - operation F-123, 3 to USASF, 35 to 057, 1 to 11700H, 070510H to 111000H, 4 OGB coordinates B55750, 2755, 6155, and 6156. Operation F-123, 1170 061500H, operation F-121 continued, operation F-119, closed 041800H.						
28	1005	196th 4-21 vic BT147439 at 0959H Unit received 1 round of sniper fire from 400 meters north-east of their location, negative casualties or damage.						
29	1015	26th Reg B-3 vic BT234174 at 0955H Information from Vietnamese that there is a VC Co. at BT 234174. Passed to Tan Ky: Lupa 1034H, 196th Sgt Yurick 1035H.						
30	1020	196th TCC B-2-1 air move from Chu Lai, to vic BT003354, left LZ at 0720H and arrived at 32 at 0912H where completed.						
31	1035	196th 1-2-1 Regt move from Tan Ky to vic BT 324076. Departed LZ at 0500H and arrived at 12 at 1547H where completed.						

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR REGIMENT			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
FROM			TO				
DATE			DATE				
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	SIGNATURE
30				1/1, P-3, 1257450 eng 1 VC at 1605; 1 VC KIA.			
31	1617			1/1, P-3, 1257450 eng 1 VC at 1605; 1 VC KIA.			
32	1630			1/1, P-3, 1257450 eng 1 VC at 1605; 1 VC KIA.			
33	1635			1/1, P-3, 1257450 eng 1 VC at 1605; 1 VC KIA.			
34	1635			1/1, P-3, 1257450 eng 1 VC at 1605; 1 VC KIA.			
35	1635			1/1, P-3, 1257450 eng 1 VC at 1605; 1 VC KIA.			
36	1703			196th, 1st AB Regt: 1257450/1257450/1257450.			
37	1725			196th, 1st AB Regt: 1257450/1257450/1257450.			
38	1730			Hq CdnB, 1257450, "Green" alert at 1800H.			
39	1845			198th, TGO, 1257450 at 1830H 1257450 Winston was inserted at above coord.	02, 03		
40	1815			1/1, P-3, 1257450 eng 1 VC at 1605; 1 VC KIA.			
41	1826			1/1, P-3, 1257450 eng 1 VC at 1605; 1 VC KIA.			
42	1749			1/1, P-3, 1257450 eng 1 VC at 1605; 1 VC KIA.			
43	1845			1 CAG, Ly Tin 32, 1 VC MF Bn Co is loc via 1257450. Man: to go to Ly Tre and get rice and to capture people for now to 8 Aug.	1257450, 198th		
44	1850			1st CAG, Ly Tin 32, 1 VC MF Bn, CO to BA 1257450, 1257450, 1257450, 1257450.	1257450, 198th		
45	1855			1 CAG, Ly Tin 32, (1257450) 1257450 is loc via 1257450 and 1257450. Co: 1257450. Have 550 men and 50 laborers. Have 1257450, 1257450 and 2 1257450, 1257450 and 2 1257450. Man: with 1257450 bridge and 1257450 bridge and 1257450 1257450.	1257450, 198th		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 15-12

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

INITIALS

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	2300		196th, B-2-1, BT00077 at 2300H while enroute to line of departure 12N 104E 12N was 10 meters to S. 2nd w/1 fire. 1:10 FIA. Approx 35 yrs old. Each contained 1 book, 11 towel, old binoculars case and zip Hubs.		HL
72	2310		196th, B-2-1, BT00077 at 2300H while enroute to line of departure 12N 104E 12N was 10 meters to S. 2nd w/1 fire. 1:10 FIA. Approx 35 yrs old. Each contained 1 book, 11 towel, old binoculars case and zip Hubs.		HL
73	2310		196th, B-2-1, BT00077 at 2300H while enroute to line of departure 12N 104E 12N was 10 meters to S. 2nd w/1 fire. 1:10 FIA. Approx 35 yrs old. Each contained 1 book, 11 towel, old binoculars case and zip Hubs.		HL
74	2400		CHIEF SUMMARY: American Div units continue ops in zone w/light scattered contact; rtd, in the Wheeler/Wallows AO B-2-1 was air-moved to A-2-1 loc (BT000754) w/1-2-1 returning to Chu Lai for stand-down closing at 1030H. B-4-1 was air-moved fm LZ waddy to vic BT064463 completing at 1515H. In the Burlington Trail AO 1 CISO was air-moved for Tien Phuoc to Hau Duc to join a platoon of B-1-40 and conduct ops, closing at 1730H. The 1-6 ARVN BN was air-moved into the Burlington Trail AO vic BT324076 complete at 1043H w/the 3/6 BN walking into the AO. A-6-11 Arty was air-moved fm Tien Phuoc to vic BT051049 closing at 1730H. B-1-14 Arty was moved to vic BT173076 closing at 1545H. In the Chu Lai TACH R-1-6 was air-moved fm Hill 69 to vic BT488102 complete at 0605H. 1 platoon B-1-6 was air-moved to vic BT421048 closing at 1007H. In the Duc Tho AO A-2-1 was air-moved fm LZ Franco to LZ Dragon completing at 0808H. AMBIL-CAL DIVISION TOTALS: 1 VNA; 7 VC FIA, 3 IWC.		HL
75	2400		Journal closed.		HL

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

Unit Locations as of 6 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT472062</u>
A Co	<u>BT251078 Hill 76</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>BT399007</u>
D Co	<u>BT509023</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072,</u>
Recon	<u>BT462072</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT188157</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT174076</u>
C Co	<u>BT128068</u>
D Co	<u>BT185140</u>
E Co	<u>BT188157</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT155145</u>
A Co	<u>BT115114</u>
B Co	<u>BT126109</u>
C Co	<u>BT060056</u>
D Co	<u>BT051047</u>
E Co	<u>BT048038</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS528961

A Co

"

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS485967

E Co

"

Recon

BS452956

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS631855

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BS571963

D Btry

BT173076

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS752436

C Co

"

D Co

BS731528

~~XXXX~~ RECON

BS812383

Recon

"

4/3d Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

~~XXXXXXXX~~ BT396145

B Co

~~XXXX~~

CHU LAI

C Co

IAAP

D Co

BT416104

RECON

BT396145

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~F Co~~

~~Recon~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324

"

Ba To

BS843373

BS932222

"

BS812383

BT133453

BT061409

BT090482

ET133453

"

"

BT077485

BS812383

"

BT051049

BS872324

BT052253

BS555324

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042ET

A Btry

BT231315

B Btry

BT925238

C Btry

BT027342

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT188157

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BT131528

D Btry

-

C/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

CHU LAI

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT072378

D Co

BT995337

E Co

BT027342

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT02253

B Co

BT041199

C Co

BT063196

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT066276

Recon

BT052253

"

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BT934243

A Co

AT926238

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT805185

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT811180

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT027342

3/82d Arty

BT133453

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

AT934243

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

100

10 4 4 7 7 7

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

NO OF PAGES

120-140

PNC JAPAN

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR ASSIGNMENT

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	N	OUT			
41	1130		11th 3-1 via BT54775 at 1130H. Engaged 1 VC heading, results: 1 VC KIA. No ID, weapons or documents.	N	AWB
42	1150		198th 1-52 via BT54775 at 1145H. Engaged 1 VC heading, results: 1 VC KIA. No ID, weapons or documents.	N	AWB
43	1200		11th 3-1 via BT54775 at 1145H. Engaged 1 VC heading, results: 1 VC KIA. No ID, weapons or documents.	N	AWB
44	1200		11th 3-1 via BT54775 at 1150H. Found 1 VC KIA inside of the wire at 1212. Results: 1 VC KIA. VC had shrapnel wounds.	N	AWB
45	1210		11th 3-1 via BT54775 at 1150H. (LRF) Raleigh inserted at above coordinates, at above time.	CB, PCE	AWB
46	1220		198th 1-52 via BT54775 at 1200H. CC - Engaged 2 VC, A-1-J seen at, found 1 VC KIA. After 1 evaded, dented-off KIA, died on way to hospital. Results: 1 VC KIA.	N	AWB
47	1115		198th 1-52 via BT555977 at 1100H. Engaged 2 VC with weapons. Results: 2 VC KIA. 1-52 inserting a squad to check area and get weapons VC had. Results: 1 M-16 and 1 M-1.	N	AWB
48	1330		1040 CAI 134 via BT650032 at 0100H. Observed 4 VC making show, they ran, engaged. Results: 1 VC KIA, CIA, BT650036. 1 M-26 handgrenade 1 LB Card, some VC papers. VP says that he was a VC headset chief, will be sent to High Com.	N	AWB
49	1401		11th 3-1 via BT771407 at 1321H. Found 1 VC		

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

35 4 1 4 10

NO. 7-1023

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORIGINATOR ON DETACHMENT			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM HOUR DATE		TO HOUR DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME	EVENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
19	1001	[Faint text]					
20	1017	[Faint text]					
21	1023	198th Aero results from BT224,114 at 1000H. Received personnel's readings at BT74017. Received ground fire at BT16006, and 37101 from 0830 to 0940H personnel's readings at BT 17303, 18904. Aircraft received ground fire at BT169037, 189048.					
22	1100	CG's C/C vic BT7317 at 0100H. Spotted 3 carrying parties, 2 groups of 15 each, and 1 group of 10. CG asked that they be checked out. Passed to 198th and asked that parties be checked out and a report given on results. CG 4-3 went to area to check it out - reported not seeing any groups of people carrying articles - only farmers working in fields.					
23	1140	198th Aero Scouts vic BT224,114 at 1115H. Picked up 5 VUS, 3 males and 2 females, at BT224,114. I had weapon, three weapons away we were not able to retrieve it.					
24	1145	198th Opt Ther [unclear] Movement of ARVN's completed at 1040H, from Tan Ky to West.			K		
25	051300	BTG-13, 1 Viet Cong Battalion with the new designation of the 47th Battalion (their old designation was the 61st Battalion) is presently located from BM464,930 extending along the stream edge to BM4,7394. 100 additional VC are to join the battalion at coordinates BM4,6720 at an unknown time. The mission of					

CONFIDENTIAL

Shapiro, J. 1999.

AG N	100 100 100 100
------	-----------------

47

Abstract

104

1

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER IN CHARGE ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 84

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Location of 07 Aug 68

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u> |
| 198th Inf Bde CP | <u>BT449016</u> |
| 1/6 Inf Bn CP | <u>BT462072</u> |
| A Co | <u>HILL 76</u> |
| B Co | <u>HILL 270</u> |
| C Co | <u>BT383004</u> |
| D Co | <u>BT509023</u> |
| E Co | <u>HILL 69</u> |
| Recon | <u>BT441069</u> |
| 1/46th Inf Bn CP | <u>BT188157 174076</u> |
| A Co | <u>BT188157</u> |
| B Co | <u>BT174076</u> |
| C Co | <u>BT164065</u> |
| D Co | <u>BT164073</u> |
| E Co | <u>BT188157</u> |
| Recon | <u>"</u> |
| 5/46 Inf Bn CP | <u>BT051049</u> |
| A Co | <u>BT058064</u> |
| B Co | <u>BT051049</u> |
| C Co | <u>BT058064</u> |
| D Co | <u>BT054069</u> |
| E Co | <u>BT050049</u> |
| Recon | <u>BT042046</u> |

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578861

A Co

"

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

LS630855

D Co

LS485967

E Co

"

Recon

BS451957

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS631855

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT571963

D Btry

¹⁷³⁰⁷⁶
BT405157

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS526525

C Co

BS752436

D Co

BS548468

~~RECON~~

^{BS}752436

Recon

-

4/3d Inf Bn CP

AT913243

A Co

BT396145

B Co

CHU LAI

C Co

LAAM

D Co

BT406104

E Co

2 BT396145

Recon

BT401957

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~Box~~

~~XXXXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

"

B Co

BS812383

C Co

BS882237

D Co

BS932222

E Co

-

Recon

BS812383

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT088402

B Co

BT096505

C Co

BT147480

D Co

BT133453

E Co

"

Recon

BT083503

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BT051049
BT066215

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT050250
BS687514

D Btry

BT054846
BS555324

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont.)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

7/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

224311
BT295115

B Btry

BT105142
BT925238

C Btry

BT028341
BT873355

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BT31528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

CHU LAI

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT071378

D Co

BT038321

E Co

BT027342

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

PT
BT114375

B Co

BT125024

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT094295

E Co

BT052253

Recon

"

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BT934243

A Co

AT926238

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT805185

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT810195

F/17 Cav (Armor)

~~XXXXXX~~ BT027342

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

AT934243

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 27-345)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|---|----------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0715 | | 1/1 P-2 Cav vic DT57062 at 0810H. 1 MAN
evading, Result: 1 VC KIA, no weapon or
ID. | | |
| 2 | 0725 | | 1/1 P-2 Cav vic DT57062 at 0810H. 1 MAN
evading, Result: 1 VC KIA, no weapon or
ID. | | |
| 3 | 0730 | | (Delayed) MAC-13 Civil Affairs. 1 VC Co. (13)
CO - Phan Hoa (Jolly Officer of Company
Long) 1 VC Co. (13) together they
015, have 120mm, together 2 chinan rifles,
1 30 cal. machinegun, 2 40's, 6 AK, and
machineguns of Czech make. Mission - Quang
Nhai villages, go to (32nd Coy, 1st Bn, 1st
Div, Phuoc, and Binh Thuan). | | |
| 4 | 0735 | | 1/1 P-2 Cav vic DT57062 at 0810H. 1 MAN
evading, Result: 1 VC KIA, no weapon or
ID. | | |
| 5 | 0740 | | (Delayed) MAC-13 Civil Affairs. At 0700H, 8
August a boat from vic TICH TAY (13295
017) will go to 12 Km, has 2 women in boat
with 25 mortar shells, and 2 57mm shells.
Boat will have many nets under which the
arms will be. | | |
| 6 | 0745 | | 198th B-1-6 ARVN vic DT570074 at 072040H.
Engaged 1 VC, results: 1 VC KIA, CIA 2 hand
grenades, 1 gas mask. | | |
| 7 | 0750 | | 11th 1-20 vic DT585350 at 0921H. Found 1
ton of unpolished rice in trucks. Woman in
area reports that 10 VC spent the night in
the area last night. | | |
| 8 | 0800 | | 198th B-1-6 Parliament inserted at 0731H at DT
312015. | CG, JPL land,
FSE | |
| 9 | 0805 | | 1/1 P-2 Cav vic DT57062 at 0810H. 1 MAN
evading, Result: 1 VC KIA, no weapon or
ID. | | |
| 10 | 0810 | | 1/1 P-2 Cav vic DT57062 at 0810H. 1 MAN
evading, Result: 1 VC KIA, no weapon or
ID. | | |
| 11 | 0815 | | 1/1 P-2 Cav vic DT57062 at 0810H. 1 MAN
evading, Result: 1 VC KIA, no weapon or
ID. | | |
| 12 | 0820 | | 1/1 P-2 Cav vic DT57062 at 0810H. 1 MAN
evading, Result: 1 VC KIA, no weapon or
ID. | | |
| 13 | 0825 | | 1/1 P-2 Cav vic DT57062 at 0810H. 1 MAN
evading, Result: 1 VC KIA, no weapon or
ID. | | |
| 14 | 0830 | | 1/1 P-2 Cav vic DT57062 at 0810H. 1 MAN
evading, Result: 1 VC KIA, no weapon or
ID. | | |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

343

194 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

740 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

ANALYSIS AND INSTALLATION

LA 7-1039

PER COVERED

FROM

100

2000

▲ 15

1. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1997, 34, 1, 1-14.

10

1926

TIME

126

CU?

IN IDENT'S MESSAGE DATED 12/25/67.

ACTION TAKEN

39634

24

1-10, 1-11, 1-12, 1-13, 1-14, 1-15, 1-16, 1-17, 1-18, 1-19, 1-20, 1-21, 1-22, 1-23, 1-24, 1-25, 1-26, 1-27, 1-28, 1-29, 1-30, 1-31, 1-32, 1-33, 1-34, 1-35, 1-36, 1-37, 1-38, 1-39, 1-40, 1-41, 1-42, 1-43, 1-44, 1-45, 1-46, 1-47, 1-48, 1-49, 1-50, 1-51, 1-52, 1-53, 1-54, 1-55, 1-56, 1-57, 1-58, 1-59, 1-60, 1-61, 1-62, 1-63, 1-64, 1-65, 1-66, 1-67, 1-68, 1-69, 1-70, 1-71, 1-72, 1-73, 1-74, 1-75, 1-76, 1-77, 1-78, 1-79, 1-80, 1-81, 1-82, 1-83, 1-84, 1-85, 1-86, 1-87, 1-88, 1-89, 1-90, 1-91, 1-92, 1-93, 1-94, 1-95, 1-96, 1-97, 1-98, 1-99, 1-100, 1-101, 1-102, 1-103, 1-104, 1-105, 1-106, 1-107, 1-108, 1-109, 1-110, 1-111, 1-112, 1-113, 1-114, 1-115, 1-116, 1-117, 1-118, 1-119, 1-120, 1-121, 1-122, 1-123, 1-124, 1-125, 1-126, 1-127, 1-128, 1-129, 1-130, 1-131, 1-132, 1-133, 1-134, 1-135, 1-136, 1-137, 1-138, 1-139, 1-140, 1-141, 1-142, 1-143, 1-144, 1-145, 1-146, 1-147, 1-148, 1-149, 1-150, 1-151, 1-152, 1-153, 1-154, 1-155, 1-156, 1-157, 1-158, 1-159, 1-160, 1-161, 1-162, 1-163, 1-164, 1-165, 1-166, 1-167, 1-168, 1-169, 1-170, 1-171, 1-172, 1-173, 1-174, 1-175, 1-176, 1-177, 1-178, 1-179, 1-180, 1-181, 1-182, 1-183, 1-184, 1-185, 1-186, 1-187, 1-188, 1-189, 1-190, 1-191, 1-192, 1-193, 1-194, 1-195, 1-196, 1-197, 1-198, 1-199, 1-200, 1-201, 1-202, 1-203, 1-204, 1-205, 1-206, 1-207, 1-208, 1-209, 1-210, 1-211, 1-212, 1-213, 1-214, 1-215, 1-216, 1-217, 1-218, 1-219, 1-220, 1-221, 1-222, 1-223, 1-224, 1-225, 1-226, 1-227, 1-228, 1-229, 1-230, 1-231, 1-232, 1-233, 1-234, 1-235, 1-236, 1-237, 1-238, 1-239, 1-240, 1-241, 1-242, 1-243, 1-244, 1-245, 1-246, 1-247, 1-248, 1-249, 1-250, 1-251, 1-252, 1-253, 1-254, 1-255, 1-256, 1-257, 1-258, 1-259, 1-260, 1-261, 1-262, 1-263, 1-264, 1-265, 1-266, 1-267, 1-268, 1-269, 1-270, 1-271, 1-272, 1-273, 1-274, 1-275, 1-276, 1-277, 1-278, 1-279, 1-280, 1-281, 1-282, 1-283, 1-284, 1-285, 1-286, 1-287, 1-288, 1-289, 1-290, 1-291, 1-292, 1-293, 1-294, 1-295, 1-296, 1-297, 1-298, 1-299, 1-300, 1-301, 1-302, 1-303, 1-304, 1-305, 1-306, 1-307, 1-308, 1-309, 1-310, 1-311, 1-312, 1-313, 1-314, 1-315, 1-316, 1-317, 1-318, 1-319, 1-320, 1-321, 1-322, 1-323, 1-324, 1-325, 1-326, 1-327, 1-328, 1-329, 1-330, 1-331, 1-332, 1-333, 1-334, 1-335, 1-336, 1-337, 1-338, 1-339, 1-340, 1-341, 1-342, 1-343, 1-344, 1-345, 1-346, 1-347, 1-348, 1-349, 1-350, 1-351, 1-352, 1-353, 1-354, 1-355, 1-356, 1-357, 1-358, 1-359, 1-360, 1-361, 1-362, 1-363, 1-364, 1-365, 1-366, 1-367, 1-368, 1-369, 1-370, 1-371, 1-372, 1-373, 1-374, 1-375, 1-376, 1-377, 1-378, 1-379, 1-380, 1-381, 1-382, 1-383, 1-384, 1-385, 1-386, 1-387, 1-388, 1-389, 1-390, 1-391, 1-392, 1-393, 1-394, 1-395, 1-396, 1-397, 1-398, 1-399, 1-400, 1-401, 1-402, 1-403, 1-404, 1-405, 1-406, 1-407, 1-408, 1-409, 1-410, 1-411, 1-412, 1-413, 1-414, 1-415, 1-416, 1-417, 1-418, 1-419, 1-420, 1-421, 1-422, 1-423, 1-424, 1-425, 1-426, 1-427, 1-428, 1-429, 1-430, 1-431, 1-432, 1-433, 1-434, 1-435, 1-436, 1-437, 1-438, 1-439, 1-440, 1-441, 1-442, 1-443, 1-444, 1-445, 1-446, 1-447, 1-448, 1-449, 1-450, 1-451, 1-452, 1-453, 1-454, 1-455, 1-456, 1-457, 1-458, 1-459, 1-460, 1-461, 1-462, 1-463, 1-464, 1-465, 1-466, 1-467, 1-468, 1-469, 1-470, 1-471, 1-472, 1-473, 1-474, 1-475, 1-476, 1-477, 1-478, 1-479, 1-480, 1-481, 1-482, 1-483, 1-484, 1-485, 1-486, 1-487, 1-488, 1-489, 1-490, 1-491, 1-492, 1-493, 1-494, 1-495, 1-496, 1-497, 1-498, 1-499, 1-500, 1-501, 1-502, 1-503, 1-504, 1-505, 1-506, 1-507, 1-508, 1-509, 1-510, 1-511, 1-512, 1-513, 1-514, 1-515, 1-516, 1-517, 1-518, 1-519, 1-520, 1-521, 1-522, 1-523, 1-524, 1-525, 1-526, 1-527, 1-528, 1-529, 1-530, 1-531, 1-532, 1-533, 1-534, 1-535, 1-536, 1-537, 1-538, 1-539, 1-540, 1-541, 1-542, 1-543, 1-544, 1-545, 1-546, 1-547, 1-548, 1-549, 1-550, 1-551, 1-552, 1-553, 1-554, 1-555, 1-556, 1-557, 1-558, 1-559, 1-560, 1-561, 1-562, 1-563, 1-564, 1-565, 1-566, 1-567, 1-568, 1-569, 1-570, 1-571, 1-572, 1-573, 1-574, 1-575, 1-576, 1-577, 1-578, 1-579, 1-580, 1-581, 1-582, 1-583, 1-584, 1-585, 1-586, 1-587, 1-588, 1-589, 1-590, 1-591, 1-592, 1-593, 1-594, 1-595, 1-596, 1-597, 1-598, 1-599, 1-600, 1-601, 1-602, 1-603, 1-604, 1-605, 1-606, 1-

29

6900

1944b TAC 2-1. F-2 Cav, request "Insider" for
2-1 at ATG/31. Friendly forces at G. (Jango
and 12 Keller also from ATG/32, BTG/40. Call
no 2-1 observed. Bush. Bullet 23 (1) 24.35 G.
36.30. Issued to Sgt Powell, 1/1 Cav.

0950

11th 1-20 via BSG55365 to OBTW. Detained
VCS, no ID. He had a roll of trip wire.

0930

11th 1-20 via BS855352 at 0925H. Engaged 1
VC evading, results: 1 VC EW.

26

0760

1964h RCN-4-21 vlc BT075505. E-4, 1st PZ
at BT083505 at 0935H, completed at 0954H.

52

1000

2nd Train Officer. Convey to LZ Young and
Tieu Phung to depart Chu Lai, at 1000H on
the 9th of August 1968, for round trip. 7
vehicles from the 3/16 going to Tieu Phung,
1 - 198th, 5 - 3/16, 8 - 39th Eng, going to
LZ Young. Lt Keith convey commander. 3/16
ask requests route security by tracks.
Passed to 198th Lt. Blanco - passed to Lt.
Marschal at Tam Ky - reminded of road sweep
ran to 4-1, 25th Eng, Cpt O'Connor.

27

1007

Quang Ngai. Grid EAY2801 was cleared for
air strike by Major Reed and Cpl. Barnesball

ENTER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| OCCASION OR DATE OF ACTIVITY | | LOCATION | TIME | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|------------------------------|------|--|------|--------------|----------|
| 1 | 1136 | 100th 2-1 via BT000000 at 1136H. 2 VC KIA. | | | |
| 2 | 1140 | 100th 2-1 via BT000000 at 1140H. 1 VC KIA. 1 VC MIA. 1 VC wounded. | | | AUB |
| 3 | 1150 | 100th 2-1 via BT000000 at 1150H. 1 VC KIA. 1 VC MIA. 1 VC wounded. | | | AUB |
| 4 | 1200 | 100th 2-1 via BT000000 at 1200H. 1 VC KIA. 1 VC MIA. 1 VC wounded. | | | AUB |
| 5 | 1215 | 100th 2-1 via BT000000 at 1215H. 1 VC KIA. 1 VC MIA. 1 VC wounded. | | | AUB |
| 6 | 1230 | 100th 2-1 via BT000000 at 1230H. 1 VC KIA. 1 VC MIA. 1 VC wounded. | | | AUB |
| 7 | 1234 | 100th 2-1 via BT000000 at 1234H. 1 VC KIA. 1 VC MIA. 1 VC wounded. | | | AUB |
| 8 | 1235 | 100th 2-1 via BT000000 at 1235H. 1 VC KIA. 1 VC MIA. 1 VC wounded. | | | AUB |
| 9 | 1236 | 100th 2-1 via BT000000 at 1236H. 1 VC KIA. 1 VC MIA. 1 VC wounded. | | | AUB |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AF 140

DATE

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSITUATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

UNIT/COMPONENT

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGE OR REFERENCE | ACTION TAKEN | REMARKS |
|---------|------|-----|---|--------------|---------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 49 | 1714 | | 196th 1-21 vic BT051001 at 1714H. Engaged 4 Vietnamese SA's and 1 female, wearing coat carrying 12 cans of ammo each. When engaged they dropped cans containing 5.56 ammo, 2 were dressed in black T's, 2 in blue, and 1 in black and white. 1,600 rounds captured. | | |
| 50 | 1830 | | 196th 1-21 vic BT051001 at 1830H. Engaged 4 Vietnamese SA's and 1 female, wearing coat carrying 12 cans of ammo each. When engaged they dropped cans containing 5.56 ammo, 2 were dressed in black T's, 2 in blue, and 1 in black and white. 1,600 rounds captured. | | |
| 51 | 1850 | | 196th 1-21 vic BT051001 at 1850H. Engaged 4 Vietnamese SA's and 1 female, wearing coat carrying 12 cans of ammo each. When engaged they dropped cans containing 5.56 ammo, 2 were dressed in black T's, 2 in blue, and 1 in black and white. 1,600 rounds captured. | | |
| 52 | 1825 | | 196th 1-21 vic BT051001 at 1825H. Engaged 4 Vietnamese SA's and 1 female, wearing coat carrying 12 cans of ammo each. When engaged they dropped cans containing 5.56 ammo, 2 were dressed in black T's, 2 in blue, and 1 in black and white. 1,600 rounds captured. | | |
| 53 | 1454 | | 196th 1-46 vic BT518049 at 1454H. Observed 2 VC nurses trying to evade. C/o engaged with SA fire, hit one VC nurse in the arm, both got away at coordinates BT518049. Checked area out and found plasma, alcohol, and many other medical supplies, all equipment evacuated to LZ Dayonet. | | |
| 54 | 1526 | | 114th 1-20 vic BS058354 at 1433H. Detained 4 VCS in a Pogoda. National police said they were VC. | | |
| 55 | 1527 | | 196th 1-52 vic BS043775 at 1510H. A/S observed 4 VC evading, engaged with AW fire, results: 3 VC KIA. | | |
| 56 | 1531 | | 1/1 71st Down chopper at coordinates 245 390. Chopper had engine failure, infantry squad securing aircraft at this time. Aircraft belongs to 71st. Later report: Aircraft belongs to 196th Avn Bde. No ammo lies. | | |

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

47-101-100

DATE

PAGE NO.

ORGANIZATION OR INST. & LOCATION

LOCATION

TIME

TO

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MEDIA, AREA, INCIDENTS, ETC. | ACTIONS TAKEN | REMARKS |
|----------|------|-----|--|---------------|---------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 57 | 1545 | | 198th E-1-46 via WT161052 at 1545H. 1 VC case to their location and fired 10 rounds of AK-47. He dropped his equipment and ran. CIA 1 pack, 1 poncho, 1 blasting cap, and some rice. | | AMB |
| 58 | 1550 | | 198th E-1-46 via WT161052 at 1550H. 1 VC case to their location and fired 10 rounds of AK-47. He dropped his equipment and ran. CIA 1 pack, 1 poncho, 1 blasting cap, and some rice. | | AMB |
| 59 | 1600 | | 198th E-1-46 via WT161052 at 1600H. 1 VC case to their location and fired 10 rounds of AK-47. He dropped his equipment and ran. CIA 1 pack, 1 poncho, 1 blasting cap, and some rice. | | AMB |
| 60 | 1600 | | 198th E-1-46 via WT161052 at 1600H. 1 VC case to their location and fired 10 rounds of AK-47. He dropped his equipment and ran. CIA 1 pack, 1 poncho, 1 blasting cap, and some rice. | | AMB |
| 61 | 1630 | | 198th E-1-46 via WT161052 at 1630H. 1 VC case to their location and fired 10 rounds of AK-47. He dropped his equipment and ran. CIA 1 pack, 1 poncho, 1 blasting cap, and some rice. | | AMB |
| 62 | 1630 | | 198th E-1-46 via WT161052 at 1630H. 1 VC case to their location and fired 10 rounds of AK-47. He dropped his equipment and ran. CIA 1 pack, 1 poncho, 1 blasting cap, and some rice. | | AMB |
| 63 | 1630 | | 198th E-1-46 via WT161052 at 1630H. 1 VC case to their location and fired 10 rounds of AK-47. He dropped his equipment and ran. CIA 1 pack, 1 poncho, 1 blasting cap, and some rice. | | AMB |
| 64 | 1635 | | 198th E-1-46 via WT161052 at 1635H. 1 VC case to their location and fired 10 rounds of AK-47. He dropped his equipment and ran. CIA 1 pack, 1 poncho, 1 blasting cap, and some rice. | | AMB |

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 15-145

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD

FROM

TO

DATE

TIME

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, SUBJECTS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 65 | 1430 | | 196th, 10-2-21, 10174700 at 1745H read 1 VC 4/30. Res: 1 VC KIA. | | AUB |
| 66 | 1440 | | 196th, 10-2-21, 10174700 at 1745H read 1 VC 4/30. Res: 1 VC KIA. | | AUB |
| 67 | 1450 | | 196th, 10-2-21, 10174700 at 1745H read 1 VC 4/30. Res: 1 VC KIA. | | AUB |
| 68 | 1500 | | 196th, 10-2-21, 10174700 at 1745H read 1 VC 4/30. Res: 1 VC KIA. | | AUB |
| 69 | 1500 | | 196th, 10-2-21, 10174700 at 1745H read 1 VC 4/30. Res: 1 VC KIA. | | AUB |
| 70 | 1510 | | 196th, 10-2-21, 10174700 at 1745H read 1 VC 4/30. Res: 1 VC KIA. | | AUB |
| 71 | 1520 | | 196th, 10-2-21, 10174700 at 1745H read 1 VC 4/30. Res: 1 VC KIA. | | AUB |
| 72 | 1530 | | 196th, 10-2-21, 10174700 at 1745H read 1 VC 4/30. Res: 1 VC KIA. | | AUB |
| 73 | 1530 | | 196th, 10-2-21, 10174700 at 1745H read 1 VC 4/30. Res: 1 VC KIA. | | AUB |
| 74 | 1530 | | 196th, 10-2-21, 10174700 at 1745H read 1 VC 4/30. Res: 1 VC KIA. | | AUB |
| 75 | 1535 | | 196th, 10-2-21, 10174700 at 1745H read 1 VC 4/30. Res: 1 VC KIA. | | AUB |
| 76 | 1530 | | 196th, 10-2-21, 10174700 at 1745H read 1 VC 4/30. Res: 1 VC KIA. | | AUB |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

48 49

894194

100

1997

7000

10

10

478 48

TIME

4

10

NO DENTS ME A LOT OF RISK

A. N. KREIN

Figure 1

1430

[illegible]

| | |
|----|------|
| 09 | 2400 |
|----|------|

AMERICAN DIVISION TOTALS: 1 KIA 5 MIA(2);
23 VC KIA, 4 IMA KIA, 9 DMC.

| | |
|----|------|
| 30 | 2500 |
|----|------|

Journal closed.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

STAGE 5. ADD, CIRC, EQ, Analytic GE, Operations

DA FORM 1594
FEB 74

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

[illegible]

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

1/6 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT403013

REXXXXXXXX BT009023

XXXXXXXX BT462072

BT455032

BT239142

BT188157

PROFESSIONAL

BT164044

BT161056

PROFESSIONAL

BT155075

AT870369

BT051049

BT053065

BT056048

BT057017

"

"

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

RECON

BS131133

BT131075

BT171963

BT173075

BS012383

BS752436

BS872326

BS551542

BS752436

BS548468

BS752436

AT984243

BT 42078

CHULAI

LAAM

BT 408078

BT54906

2

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

K Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT30110

A Trp

BT30111

B Trp

BT30112

C Trp

BT30113

F/8th Cav (Air)

BT30114

Div Arty

BT529110

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT30115

A Btry

BT30116

B Btry

BT30117

C Btry

BT30118

D Btry

BT30119

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511060

A Btry

BT301165

B Btry

BT301166

C Btry

BT301167

D Btry

BT301168

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

CHU LAI

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT074380

D Co

BT058323

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT001314

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (M) (M)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

3/82d Arty

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| ORGANIZATION OR REGIMENT | | LOCATION | DATE | TIME | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|--------------------------|--------|----------|------|------|--------------|----------|
| 1 | 0801 | | | | | ML |
| 2 | 0802 | | | | | ML |
| 3 | 0137 | | | | | ML |
| 4 | 0804 | | | | | ML |
| 5 | 081750 | | | | | ML |
| 6 | 1947 | | | | | ML |
| 7 | 2051 | | | | | ML |

FOR NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 7-145

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

NO. OF PAGES

NO. OF PAGES

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| | | | <p>1-12, 14 continued. Operation I-145 closed at 071800H. G1 Vuoc - Operation F-143, 1 to V1 SF, 1 to CSF, RCM, 091700H to 131800H, 4 C2 coordinates 42731, 3936, 4336, 4331, Operation S-175, 10 CSF, RCM, 081900H to 172100H, 4 C2 coordinates 55320, 3234, 2636, 2630. F-177 IPTD 082100H, operation F-176, S-175, F-174, continued, F-173 continued. Ba Thanh - Operation F-178, 20 CSF, RCM, 080600H to 081700H, 4 C2 coordinates 55322, 4072, 3875, 4073, operation C-177, F-176 continued. Operation F-173, 174 closed at 071700H. Hong Son - Operation F-11, IPTD 090600H. Ba To - operation S-149, 1 to VMSF, 5 to CSF, 5 to CSF, RCM, 071200H to 091200H, 4 C2 coordinates 554936, 5438, 5532, 5232, operation F-105 continued, S-148 closed at 071800H.</p> | | |
| 9 | 0800 | | <p>Co U-5th SF, Cpt Henderson. Tien Phuc - C-142, 147 continued. Operation I-145 closed at 071800H. G1 Vuoc - Operation F-143, 1 to V1 SF, 1 to CSF, RCM, 091700H to 131800H, 4 C2 coordinates 42731, 3936, 4336, 4331, Operation S-175, 10 CSF, RCM, 081900H to 172100H, 4 C2 coordinates 55320, 3234, 2636, 2630. F-177 IPTD 082100H, operation F-176, S-175, F-174, continued, F-173 continued. Ba Thanh - Operation F-178, 20 CSF, RCM, 080600H to 081700H, 4 C2 coordinates 55322, 4072, 3875, 4073, operation C-177, F-176 continued. Operation F-173, 174 closed at 071700H. Hong Son - Operation F-11, IPTD 090600H. Ba To - operation S-149, 1 to VMSF, 5 to CSF, 5 to CSF, RCM, 071200H to 091200H, 4 C2 coordinates 554936, 5438, 5532, 5232, operation F-105 continued, S-148 closed at 071800H.</p> | | |
| 10 | 0800 | | <p>198th 1-52 vic 22495956 at 0730H. Receiving AF fire from the south, engaged with 3 or 4 VC in area. Firing mortars in support.</p> | | |
| 11 | 0815 | | <p>198th, Airmanvante, A/2/1 from Chu Lai, to AC, 1st FZ 0700H completed at 0922H. 0/2/1 from AF to Chu Lai, 1st FZ 0700H completed at 0922H.</p> | | |
| 12 | 0847 | | <p>198th vic 27164044 at 0830H. Engaged 1 EVA result: 1 EVA KIA, C1A. C1A 1 AF-47. Post-off completed.</p> | | |
| 13 | 0857 | | <p>198th Base Scouts via 27164044 at 0824H.</p> | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PER

EREC

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 13 | 0827 | | 150th 3-21. Request for AC extension from 1/1 Company, BT105370, south along 10 grid to BT105370 then west along 22 grid to present AC time: 091200H to 102400H, reason for extension: send 2 companies into area for AC in force. Approved by Americal, 1/1 Sgt Logan, 150th called, 22/4 Franklin. FOS also called. | | |
| 14 | 0920 | | 11th 3-1 via BT105370 at 0930H. Detained 2 70 overline, evacuated to AC line. | | |
| 15 | 0930 | | 1/1 P-8 Coy via BT105370 at 0950H. Detained 1 P-8, evacuated to Woodhill. | | |
| 16 | 0940 | | 11th 3-1 via BT105370 at 0930H. Detained 2 70 overline, evacuated to AC line. | | |
| 17 | 0955 | | 1/1 P-8 Coy via BT105370 at 0950H. Detained 1 P-8, evacuated to Woodhill. | | |
| 18 | 1034 | | 150th 3-21. Request for AC extension from 1/1 Company, BT105370, south along 10 grid to BT105370 then west along 22 grid to present AC time: 091200H to 102400H, reason for extension: send 2 companies into area for AC in force. Approved by Americal, 1/1 Sgt Logan, 150th called, 22/4 Franklin. FOS also called. | | |
| 19 | 1050 | | 11th 3-1 via BT105370 at 1030H. Heard 2 shots went into area. Detained 1 VOS, evacuated to AC line. | | |
| 20 | 1115 | | 2-3 26th Reg. via BT105370 at 1040H. Found 1 10mm mortar round along side road, blew in place. | | |
| 21 | 1140 | | 1/1 P-8 Coy via BT105370 at 1020H. Detained 1 P-8, evacuated to Woodhill. | | |
| 22 | 1150 | | 2700 Reg 3-29th via BT105370 at 0910H. | | |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|------------------------------|----------------|--|----------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
| | | | | FROM
HOUR DATE | TO
HOUR DATE | | |
| ITEM NO | TIME
IN DAY | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | | | | | |
| 21 | 1112 | (Delayed) Unit (Delayed) HIT 3/3/16, coordinates of battery center (Delayed) HIT 1500. Number of tubes (Delayed) 2 155T. No ammunition with unit (Delayed) N/A. Negative ammunition with unit (Delayed) N/A. Time of closing (Delayed) 1800M. Unit is laid and ready to fire: Affirmative or Negative. Registration completed: Affirmative or Negative. Did 12 fir, New - Artillery Will. Unit is in admin bivouac en route to Tien Phuc 4 August. | | | | | AWB |
| 22 | 1120 | 150th Bn 3-40s via BT034302 at 1120. Received AR-47 fire from 3 weapons, negative registration. Returned fire with negative results. Unit also found a 250 pound bomb in same area, bomb was blown in place. | | | | | AWB |
| 23 | 1130 | 150th Bn 3-40s via BT034302 at 1130. Received AR-47 fire from 3 weapons, negative registration. Returned fire with negative results. Unit also found a 250 pound bomb in same area, bomb was blown in place. | | | | | AWB |
| 24 | 1130 | 150th Bn 3-40s via BT034302 at 1130. Received AR-47 fire from 3 weapons, negative registration. Returned fire with negative results. Unit also found a 250 pound bomb in same area, bomb was blown in place. | | | | | AWB |
| 25 | 1130 | 150th Bn 3-40s via BT034302 at 1130. Received AR-47 fire from 3 weapons, negative registration. Returned fire with negative results. Unit also found a 250 pound bomb in same area, bomb was blown in place. | | | | | AWB |
| 26 | 1130 | 150th Bn 3-40s via BT034302 at 1130. Received AR-47 fire from 3 weapons, negative registration. Returned fire with negative results. Unit also found a 250 pound bomb in same area, bomb was blown in place. | | | | | AWB |
| 27 | 1130 | 150th Bn 3-40s via BT034302 at 1130. Received AR-47 fire from 3 weapons, negative registration. Returned fire with negative results. Unit also found a 250 pound bomb in same area, bomb was blown in place. | | | | | AWB |
| 28 | 1130 | 150th Bn 3-40s via BT034302 at 1130. Received AR-47 fire from 3 weapons, negative registration. Returned fire with negative results. Unit also found a 250 pound bomb in same area, bomb was blown in place. | | | | | AWB |
| 29 | 1130 | 150th Bn 3-40s via BT034302 at 1130. Received AR-47 fire from 3 weapons, negative registration. Returned fire with negative results. Unit also found a 250 pound bomb in same area, bomb was blown in place. | | | | | AWB |
| 30 | 1130 | 150th Bn 3-40s via BT034302 at 1130. Received AR-47 fire from 3 weapons, negative registration. Returned fire with negative results. Unit also found a 250 pound bomb in same area, bomb was blown in place. | | | | | AWB |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| LOCATION OF THE OPERATION | | | LOCATION | | DATE | | TIME | |
|---------------------------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|-----------|------|--|
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | NARRATIVE | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | SIGNATURE | DATE | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | | |
| 28 | 1700 | | 100th ACR 4-2' via BT166280 at 1700. Found a fire cache of 6 to 8 tons. Rice is in a cave in a bad location, request permission to destroy rice. Passed to G5. Unpolished rice, buried in tunnels in wicker baskets. Baskets buried in trenches and most of the baskets are rotted. It would be difficult to get all the rice out and rice would still have to be dug up and rebagged. Not a good quality of rice, estimate it would take platoon remainder of day to go out. Sgt C'Day said they do have personnel to police-up rice, will be ready to be picked up at 1415W at choppen pad where chinooks usually resupply. | | | | | |
| 29 | 1745 | | 100th ACR 4-2' via BT166280 at 1745. Found 3 VC caving in the northwest, results 2 VC KIA. No weapons, 1D's or documents. | | | | | |
| 30 | 1845 | | 100th ACR 4-2' via BT166280 at 1845. Found 3 VC caving in the northwest, results 2 VC KIA. No weapons, 1D's or documents. | | | | | |
| 31 | 1945 | | 100th ACR 4-2' via BT166280 at 1945. Found 3 VC caving in the northwest, results 2 VC KIA. No weapons, 1D's or documents. | | | | | |
| 32 | 1955 | | 100th ACR 4-2' via BT166280 at 1955. Found 3 VC caving in the northwest, results 2 VC KIA. No weapons, 1D's or documents. | | | | | |
| 33 | 2015 | | 100th ACR 4-2' via BT166280 at 2015. Found 3 VC caving in the northwest, results 2 VC KIA. No weapons, 1D's or documents. | | | | | |
| 34 | 2220 | | 100th ACR 4-2' via BT166280 at 2220. Found 3 VC caving in the northwest, results 2 VC KIA. No weapons, 1D's or documents. | | | | | |
| 35 | 2415 | | 100th ACR 4-2' via BT166280 at 2415. Found 3 VC caving in the northwest, results 2 VC KIA. No weapons, 1D's or documents. | | | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| OPERATION OR NATAL ACTIVITY | | LOCATION | PERIOD | | REF |
|-----------------------------|------|---|--------|------|-----|
| | | | FROM | TO | |
| | | | OUR | DATE | |
| 36 | 0815 | 10th 1-4 vic BT140017 at 0815H. Message to 111 122. | | | |
| 37 | 1430 | 10th 1-4 vic BT140017 at 1430H. Message to 111 122. | | | |
| 38 | 1434 | 10th 5-46 vic BT140017 at 1434H. Message to 111 122. | | | |
| 39 | 1440 | 11th 2-1 Cav vic BT140017 at 1440H. Message to 111 122. | | | |
| 40 | 1545 | 11th 2-3-1 vic BT140017 at 1545H. Message to 111 122. | | | |
| 41 | 1448 | 10th 1-46 vic BT140017 at 1448H. Message to 111 122. | | | |
| 42 | 1519 | 10th 1-46 vic BT140017 at 1519H. Message to 111 122. | | | |
| 43 | 1535 | 10th 1-46 vic BT140017 at 1535H. Message to 111 122. | | | |
| 44 | 1550 | 10th 1-46 vic BT140017 at 1550H. Message to 111 122. | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. of Pages

| | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| PRESENTATION OF INITIAL ACTION
LOCATION ON | | PRESENTATION OF VELOC
FROM
TO | |
| DUTY OFFICER'S NAME
RANK | | DATE
TIME | |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | INCIDENTS, MILITARY, AIRBORNE, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|---|-------------------------------|----------|
| 66 | | (cont'd) 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 1 Sept. 1968. (cont'd) 1 Sept. 1968. | | |
| 67 | 2123 | 1968, 24-25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 1 Sept. 1968. (cont'd) 1 Sept. 1968. | | HL |
| 68 | 2145 | 1. MAC, CAP 138, 138000Z 24 SEPT 68. 1. MAC, CAP 138, 138000Z 24 SEPT 68. 1. MAC, CAP 138, 138000Z 24 SEPT 68. | | HL |
| 69 | 2310 | MAC 13, CIV Affairs, 24 Sept 1968. MAC 13, CIV Affairs, 24 Sept 1968. MAC 13, CIV Affairs, 24 Sept 1968. | 13, 1968, 13, 1968, 13, 1968. | HL |
| 70 | 2145 | 1. MAC, CAP 138, 138000Z 24 SEPT 68. 1. MAC, CAP 138, 138000Z 24 SEPT 68. 1. MAC, CAP 138, 138000Z 24 SEPT 68. | FSE, 1968th CB 13, 1968 | HL |
| 71 | 2225 | 1968, 24-25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 1 Sept. 1968. (cont'd) 1 Sept. 1968. | | HL |
| 72 | 2400 | (FSE SUMMARY: American Div units reported light contact as they could not get over in zone. In the Mueller/Hollows AC A-2-1 was air moved to Chu Lai to via BT069378 to an LZ secured by G-2-1 closing at 0920H. G-2-1 was then moved to Chu Lai for relief and closing at 0920H. G-2-1 conducted a CA at 1240H to via BT071409, LZ held. A composite platoon for 2-1 inf moved to LZ Ross to Marble Mt com loto at 1200H. G-3-22 Arty moved to LZ Ginet (A2 805312) closing at 1120H. A-2-21 was air moved to LZ Larch (8592038) closing at 1610H. In the Burlington Trail AC Beacon-1-44 shot down a C-130 to via BT146023 due to intense AA and .50 cal fire, upon approaching the LZ at 1440H. The platoon moved to G-1-46th Jec (BT137041) closing at 1610H. In the Chu Lai 1968 2-4-3 was air moved to Chu Lai to via BT137041 closing at 1610H. In the Chu Lai 1968 2-4-3 was air moved to Chu Lai to via BT137041 closing at 1610H. | | HL |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|---|-----------|

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Location of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

1/6 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT165017

BT165018

BT165019

BT165020

BT165021

BT165022

PROFESSIONAL

BT165023

PROFESSIONAL

BT165024

BT165025

PROFESSIONAL

BT165026

PLEASANTVILLE

BT034070

HILL 200

BT038056

BT075024

"

"

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BS571963

BT185157

BS912383

BS752436

BS572324

BS752436

0

BS572324

BS752436

0

BT326145

BT400000

BT326145

GRG LAF

L9221

BT326145

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

En Co Recon

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BT74030

BT133452

BT143424

BT054474

BT175461

BT133453

AT993476

BT051409

BS873324

BT050230

BS731524

KAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT224011

BT224012

AT033242

BT211040

BT204145

AT224238

BT231524

BT229112

BT133453

BT027342

BT076345

BT027342

CHU 3.71

BT024405

BT027142

BT024405

196th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

3/82d Arty

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

5

AT 34251

AT 26238

AT 34242

FALLON

GIRLEY

AT 934243

AT 612196

BY 133453

BT 027342

BT 485967

AT 990250

BT 133453

7702

| | | | |
|---------|----|----|-------|
| PAGE NO | NO | of | PAGES |
|---------|----|----|-------|

AP 22-148

| | |
|--|-----------|
| TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
<div style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; font-size: 1.2em;">CONFIDENTIAL</div> | SIGNATURE |
|--|-----------|

FFC 1-800-368-5848

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-346)

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

PTC-1000

148 230-1461

40 00 00 00 00 00

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

20

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

TIME

159

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31

| | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Name of the vessel | 2. Date of departure |
| 3. Name of the vessel | 4. Date of departure |
| 5. Name of the vessel | 6. Date of departure |
| 7. Name of the vessel | 8. Date of departure |
| 9. Name of the vessel | 10. Date of departure |
| 11. Name of the vessel | 12. Date of departure |
| 13. Name of the vessel | 14. Date of departure |
| 15. Name of the vessel | 16. Date of departure |
| 17. Name of the vessel | 18. Date of departure |
| 19. Name of the vessel | 20. Date of departure |
| 21. Name of the vessel | 22. Date of departure |
| 23. Name of the vessel | 24. Date of departure |
| 25. Name of the vessel | 26. Date of departure |
| 27. Name of the vessel | 28. Date of departure |
| 29. Name of the vessel | 30. Date of departure |
| 31. Name of the vessel | 32. Date of departure |
| 33. Name of the vessel | 34. Date of departure |
| 35. Name of the vessel | 36. Date of departure |
| 37. Name of the vessel | 38. Date of departure |
| 39. Name of the vessel | 40. Date of departure |
| 41. Name of the vessel | 42. Date of departure |
| 43. Name of the vessel | 44. Date of departure |
| 45. Name of the vessel | 46. Date of departure |
| 47. Name of the vessel | 48. Date of departure |
| 49. Name of the vessel | 50. Date of departure |
| 51. Name of the vessel | 52. Date of departure |
| 53. Name of the vessel | 54. Date of departure |
| 55. Name of the vessel | 56. Date of departure |
| 57. Name of the vessel | 58. Date of departure |
| 59. Name of the vessel | 60. Date of departure |
| 61. Name of the vessel | 62. Date of departure |
| 63. Name of the vessel | 64. Date of departure |
| 65. Name of the vessel | 66. Date of departure |
| 67. Name of the vessel | 68. Date of departure |
| 69. Name of the vessel | 70. Date of departure |
| 71. Name of the vessel | 72. Date of departure |
| 73. Name of the vessel | 74. Date of departure |
| 75. Name of the vessel | 76. Date of departure |
| 77. Name of the vessel | 78. Date of departure |
| 79. Name of the vessel | 80. Date of departure |
| 81. Name of the vessel | 82. Date of departure |
| 83. Name of the vessel | 84. Date of departure |
| 85. Name of the vessel | 86. Date of departure |
| 87. Name of the vessel | 88. Date of departure |
| 89. Name of the vessel | 90. Date of departure |
| 91. Name of the vessel | 92. Date of departure |
| 93. Name of the vessel | 94. Date of departure |
| 95. Name of the vessel | 96. Date of departure |
| 97. Name of the vessel | 98. Date of departure |
| 99. Name of the vessel | 100. Date of departure |

102

Page 2 - 1 via 477110 on 11/11/11. Unusual
and most likely every time, results are 10/11/11
KIS. Page 23 is an outlier.

1947

32

102

[illegible]

1

113

130th A-1-12 via Wagon at 1700. Survived
the fire, firing artillery and, at 1700, con-
tact broken. Negative results.

34

412

1948-49 via WFO, 1st 1949. Detailed 1
1949 in a 1st, second in green uniform. No
on 10, averaged 12 lbs.

974

1981-1-6 vic WTA 31007 at 1145H. Group 1
of 1200A-100 12 Mill 00 1110 00 112000 11
12 cold, now lab'd. Number 12 10 1110 00
Turner later noted 101.

114

SEARCHED BY _____ INDEXED BY _____
SERIALIZED BY _____ FILED BY _____
MAR 10 1964
FBI - NEW YORK

2

1. TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

| | |
|------------------|--------------|
| OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
| CONFIDENTIAL | CONFIDENTIAL |

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|------|----------|----------------------------------|----------------|----------|------|------|
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | | |
| 32 | | | | | | | |
| 33 | | | | | | | |
| 34 | | | | | | | |
| 35 | | | | | | | |
| 36 | | | | | | | |
| 37 | | | | | | | |
| 38 | | | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | | | | |
| 41 | | | | | | | |
| 42 | | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | | | | |
| 44 | | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | | |
| 46 | | | | | | | |
| 47 | | | | | | | |
| 48 | | | | | | | |
| 49 | | | | | | | |
| 50 | | | | | | | |
| 51 | | | | | | | |
| 52 | | | | | | | |
| 53 | | | | | | | |
| 54 | | | | | | | |
| 55 | | | | | | | |
| 56 | | | | | | | |
| 57 | | | | | | | |
| 58 | | | | | | | |
| 59 | | | | | | | |
| 60 | | | | | | | |
| 61 | | | | | | | |
| 62 | | | | | | | |
| 63 | | | | | | | |
| 64 | | | | | | | |
| 65 | | | | | | | |
| 66 | | | | | | | |
| 67 | | | | | | | |
| 68 | | | | | | | |
| 69 | | | | | | | |
| 70 | | | | | | | |
| 71 | | | | | | | |
| 72 | | | | | | | |
| 73 | | | | | | | |
| 74 | | | | | | | |
| 75 | | | | | | | |
| 76 | | | | | | | |
| 77 | | | | | | | |
| 78 | | | | | | | |
| 79 | | | | | | | |
| 80 | | | | | | | |
| 81 | | | | | | | |
| 82 | | | | | | | |
| 83 | | | | | | | |
| 84 | | | | | | | |
| 85 | | | | | | | |
| 86 | | | | | | | |
| 87 | | | | | | | |
| 88 | | | | | | | |
| 89 | | | | | | | |
| 90 | | | | | | | |
| 91 | | | | | | | |
| 92 | | | | | | | |
| 93 | | | | | | | |
| 94 | | | | | | | |
| 95 | | | | | | | |
| 96 | | | | | | | |
| 97 | | | | | | | |
| 98 | | | | | | | |
| 99 | | | | | | | |
| 100 | | | | | | | |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY.

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

(AR 330-340)

NO OF PAGES

SIGNATURE

| | |
|------------------|-----------|
| OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|------------------|-----------|

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 AUG 68

2400

10 AUG 68

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|---------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 55 | 1004 | Delayed | 190th, TCC, msg. to ext. for mail 120000
Re BT389015/337000, 340000/347900/176100/420100.
Not needed since RZ is now RZ. | | |
| 56 | 1450 | Delayed | 1-46, msg. to ext. for present boundary on SW
0500 to 1600. To allow the 1-46th to fire arty
across the river. Time: 1445 until the end
of the month or until the boundary is changed.
Not needed since RZ now RZ. | | AWB |
| 57 | 1452 | Delayed | 11th, C-2-1, 15760423 at 1445H dtn 1 VCS. | | AWB |
| 58 | 1458 | | 190th, C-1-52, 12 Bottle at 1450H need 4-5 rds
SA fire. Plan fire w/mort and SA. NOD. | | AWB |
| 59 | 1510 | | 1/1, F-8, 1330-1430H, res of VR man by F-8
in the Long Valley: no sightings. | | AWB |
| 60 | 1512 | | 11th, TCC, Airmove for Dragon to Quang Ngai:
A-2-1 1415 - 1430; 1430 - 1445; 1500 - 1512H. | N | AWB |
| 61 | 1535 | | 190th, 1-1-46, BT144011 at 1530H fd 1 AV-50
and 1 NVA racks, NVA clothing and bunkers. | N | AWB |
| 62 | 1555 | | 11th, 1-3-1, 152800476 at 1535H fd 4 VC in hole.
Msg. to: 4 VC KIA; 1 M-1 carb #1948000 CIA. | N | AWB |
| 63 | 1620 | | 1/1, F-8, BT257451 at 1615H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. | N | AWB |
| 64 | 1625 | | 1/1, F-8, BT253452 at 1620H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. | N | AWB |
| 65 | 1635 | | 1/1, F-8, BT247465 at 1630H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. | N | AWB |
| 66 | 1700 | | 196, TCC, Ref Journal entry 52. Change to
read: 3 NVA KIA; 2 AV-47 CIA. | N | AWB |
| 67 | 1810 | | 11th, 1-3-1, 152805462 at 1730H fd 3 VC. Msg:
3 VC KIA; CIA 1 M-1 carb #0900252. | N | AWB |
| 68 | 1815 | | 190th, 1-1-46, 548785, msg 1 VC. Msg: 1
VC KIA. Jan 2 VCS: msg to 548789 and 548792. | N | AWB |
| 69 | 1825 | | 11th, 1-3-1, 1500462 at 1730H dtn 3 VCS to 11th. | | AWB |
| 70 | 1850 | | 150th, 1-1-46, (C-2) 1 VC KIA, A-14, CO: 11th | | AWB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(AR 220-244)

NO OF PAGES

| | |
|--|--------------|
| TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
| CONFIDENTIAL | CONFIDENTIAL |

CONFIDENTIAL

(AR 220-344)

NO OF PAGES

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NO OF PAGES

| | |
|----------|------|
| LOCATION | 1000 |
|----------|------|

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

1000

DATE _____

| | HOUR |
|----|------|
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |

DATE _____

TIME

2.34

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-10000

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

1/6 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

BT00157

PROFESSIONAL

BT00201

BT00015

PROFESSIONAL

BT00201

PLEASANTVILLE

BT017074

HILL 200

BT030056

BT068016

BT068016

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

BT331831

BT331835

BT331839

BT125157

BT3312363

BT3312436

BT3312436

BT3312436

BT3312436

BT331528

BT3312436

BT3312436

BT3312436

BT3312436

BT3312436

BT3312436

BT3312436

2 BT3312436

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (6"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

AY000002

AY000002

BY133155

BY027162

BY073173

BY073173

BY073173

BY073173

BY073173

BY073173

BY073173

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

3/82d Arty

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

BT115411

BT103675

BT103455

BT103455

BT

BT071447

BT073353

BT077342

BT085947

BT020250

BT133452

CONFIDENTIAL

DIOL
PAGE

PAGE NO

(AR 220-346)

NO OF PAGES

SPC-1000

1990+Jan-9

1990-1991

AMERICAN DIVISION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 at locations in of 22 Aug 68

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

1/6 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

HILL 20

HILL 270

BT100000

BT100000

BT002072

BT100000

PROFESSIONAL

BT188157

PROFESSIONAL

BT101022

BT106026

PROFESSIONAL

BT101022

PLEASANTVILLE

BT016083

HILL 200

BT026064

BT054008

HILL 200

BT054008

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

RECON

CONFIDENTIAL

PARADISE

ES061000

BS659965

BT569016

BT631855

BT38818X 431075

BT571963

BT185157

BS812383

BS752436

BS816440

BS752436

BS731528

BS455633

BT396145

BT392120

BT396145

CHU LAI

BT510127

BT396145

"

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

E Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL

BS30515

BS64229

BS872324

BS932222

BS745283

BT133453

AT934243

AT934243

AT805185

AT855232

AT934243

AT855232

BS812383

BT051049

BS872324

BT050250

BS731528

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Tro

B Tro

C Tro

8/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT629112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105742

C Btry

BT935243

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BT731528

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT074378

B Co

BT027342

C Co

CHU LAI

D Co

BT022394

E Co

BT027342

Recon

COBRA DEAGON TIGER

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT161264

C Co

BT161264

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT162257

Recon

BT052253

BT062225

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT934243

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT805185

D Co

AT855232

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT805185

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT027342

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

NO. OF PAGES

AR 220-3463

SIGNATURE

(AR 220-340)

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

10

444

DATE

517

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and addresses, including "Mr. J. H. Smith, 123 Main St., New York, N. Y." and "Mr. J. H. Smith, 123 Main St., New York, N. Y."

1. Son
 2. Son
 3. Son
 4. Son
 5. Son
 6. Son
 7. Son
 8. Son
 9. Son
 10. Son
 11. Son
 12. Son
 13. Son
 14. Son
 15. Son
 16. Son
 17. Son
 18. Son
 19. Son
 20. Son
 21. Son
 22. Son
 23. Son
 24. Son
 25. Son
 26. Son
 27. Son
 28. Son
 29. Son
 30. Son
 31. Son
 32. Son
 33. Son
 34. Son
 35. Son
 36. Son
 37. Son
 38. Son
 39. Son
 40. Son
 41. Son
 42. Son
 43. Son
 44. Son
 45. Son
 46. Son
 47. Son
 48. Son
 49. Son
 50. Son
 51. Son
 52. Son
 53. Son
 54. Son
 55. Son
 56. Son
 57. Son
 58. Son
 59. Son
 60. Son
 61. Son
 62. Son
 63. Son
 64. Son
 65. Son
 66. Son
 67. Son
 68. Son
 69. Son
 70. Son
 71. Son
 72. Son
 73. Son
 74. Son
 75. Son
 76. Son
 77. Son
 78. Son
 79. Son
 80. Son
 81. Son
 82. Son
 83. Son
 84. Son
 85. Son
 86. Son
 87. Son
 88. Son
 89. Son
 90. Son
 91. Son
 92. Son
 93. Son
 94. Son
 95. Son
 96. Son
 97. Son
 98. Son
 99. Son
 100. Son

1135- 1-2 via BTW/CO at 2000. Found 2
250 rifles and 10 10, and 2 4000's. Found
2 bags black w. 5 rounds 25 each. All found
in 1000's.

0245, SA YUC - 1-176, (30 personnel), 20,
11:15 to 11:30, 11:30 to 11:45, 11:45 to 12:00,
12:00, 12:00 - 1-176, closed 10:00. SA YUC -
1-176, (30 personnel), 20, 11:00 to 11:15,
1-176, closed 10:00. SA TC - 1-176, closed
10:00. SA TC - 1-176, (30 personnel),
17, 10:00 to 11:00, closed, 11:00,
10:00, 11:00, 10:00. SA TC - 1-176, closed
10:00.

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ZPC-Japan

(共 120 页)

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION

FROM

YO

ADULT

100

MOVIE

DATE

170

TIME

1898

504

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

2. 12. 19 - 12. 12. 19

CPM 05-000

1940

14

1. The first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the

1212

Yours

[illegible]

FILE NO: The 00779420 is 10-100. Requested 1
100 working, resolved 1 00 000, on 000000, 1
or 000000.

114

1/1 3-1 via 82166245 on 17Am. 3644013

[illegible]

Aut

1968-70, 1970-72, 1972-74, 1974-76, western boundary.
Will be inside 1970-72 boundary. Will be inside
1970-72 and will be in it. Closed circle
is 1970.

114

1. TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(AR 230-146)

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

30

DATE

MOVIE

LAYER

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

電話 220-5441

NO OF PAGES

INSTALLATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

20

HOW

DAYE

4019

555

1. TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-246)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 42 | 1101 | | 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1101. Arrived at 1101. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1101. Arrived at 1101. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1101. Arrived at 1101. | | |
| 43 | 1205 | | 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1205. Arrived at 1205. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1205. Arrived at 1205. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1205. Arrived at 1205. | | |
| 44 | 1205 | | 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1205. Arrived at 1205. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1205. Arrived at 1205. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1205. Arrived at 1205. | | |
| 45 | 1400 | | 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1400. Arrived at 1400. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1400. Arrived at 1400. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1400. Arrived at 1400. | | |
| 46 | 1405 | | 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1405. Arrived at 1405. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1405. Arrived at 1405. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1405. Arrived at 1405. | | |
| 47 | 1415 | | 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1415. Arrived at 1415. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1415. Arrived at 1415. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1415. Arrived at 1415. | | |
| 48 | 1515 | | 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1515. Arrived at 1515. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1515. Arrived at 1515. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1515. Arrived at 1515. | | |
| 49 | 1540 | | 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. | | |
| 50 | 1540 | | 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. | | |
| 51 | 1540 | | 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. | | |
| 52 | 1540 | | 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. | | |
| 53 | 1540 | | 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. | | |
| 54 | 1540 | | 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. | | |
| 55 | 1540 | | 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. | | |
| 56 | 1540 | | 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. | | |
| 57 | 1540 | | 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. | | |
| 58 | 1540 | | 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. | | |
| 59 | 1540 | | 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. | | |
| 60 | 1540 | | 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. 11th Sg 1-30 via BSC4317 at 1540. Arrived at 1540. | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-300)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

170192

170531

198530

095524

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC Japan

PPC-10000

(4月 220-344)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ATION OR INSTALLATION

| | |
|-----------------|---------------------------|
| LOCATION | LAKE CHARLES, MISSISSIPPI |
|-----------------|---------------------------|

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

10

MOUR

| | |
|------|------------|
| DATE | 10/10/1964 |
|------|------------|

109

DATE _____

[illegible]

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

YPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit located on 12 Aug 68

American Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

1/6 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

BT 124

CONFIDENTIAL

8th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS 10061

A Co

"

B Co

PANAMONG

C Co

100-7000

D Co

QUANG TRI

E Co

"

Recon

"

W/17 Cav (Armor)

BT 4901

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BS 31861

A Btry

BT 431075

B Btry

BT 631075

C Btry

BT 571963

D Btry

BT 185157

11th Inf Bde CP

BSH 12382

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS 752436

A Co

QUANG NGAI

B Co

BS 793465

C Co

BS 752436

D Co

BS 731528

E Co

"

Recon

BS 437639

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT 396145

A Co

BT 375095

B Co

BT 396145

C Co

QUANG TRI

D Co

LAAM

Recon

2 BT 396145

CONFIDENTIAL

| | |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| K Co | _____ |
| Recon | _____ |
| 1/20th Inf Bn CP | B _____ |
| A Co | _____ |
| B Co | _____ 2 _____ |
| C Co | _____ |
| D Co | IS 1230 _____ |
| E Co | _____ |
| Recon | IS 123 _____ |
| 4/21st Inf Bn CP | T 1334 _____ |
| A Co | BT001403 _____ |
| B Co | BT133427 _____ |
| C Co | BT143487 _____ |
| D Co | BT133453V _____ |
| E Co | BT133453 _____ |
| Recon | BT094474 _____ |
| E/1 Cav (Armor) | BS012383 _____ |
| 6/11th Arty Bn CP | _____ |
| A Btry | BT051049 _____ |
| B Btry | BS072324 _____ |
| C Btry | BT050250 _____ |
| D Btry | BS731528 _____ |
| 26th Engr Bn CP | FAT CITY _____ |

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT 20112

BT 20112

BT 20112

BT 20112

BT 20112

BT 20112

BT 20112

BT 20112

BT 20112

BT 20112

BT 20112

BT 20112

BT 20112

BT 20112

BT 20112

BT 20112

BT 20112

BT 20112

BT 20112

BT 20112

BT 20112

BT 20112

BT 20112

BT 20112

BT 20112

BT 20112

BT 20112

BT 20112

BT 20112

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

3/82d Arty

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

BT 77 1

BT 44 2 3

BT 22 1

BT 93 2 2 9

AT 934243

AT 826238

AT 805185

AT 855232

AT 934243

AT 805185

AT 934243

BT 02 842

BT 027342

BT 485967

AT 990250

BT 133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|--------|----------|---|----------------|--------------|------|----------|
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| | 0001 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 3. | 120510 | | (DELAYED) 196, B/4-21 vic BT117421 120427, eng'd 3 VC w/SAP, res 1 VC KIA, 1 VC 1st Detachment had 100000 pounds of. | | | | |
| 4. | 120510 | | 196, C/A-21 vic BT117421 120510, 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA(C). | | | | |
| 5. | 122223 | | (DELAYED) 198th CAF 135 vic BS715955 at 122220H Have contact and have requested gunships from 1-52d, other details unkn at 2225H Contact broken at 2305H, squad element was out on patrol and eng'd estimated 2 VC squads, Fell back and fired arty, Res unkn. | | | | |
| 6. | 121810 | | (DELAYED) 198th B-1-46 vic BT167079 at 1750H made hvy contact w/20 VC at BT167069, request gunships, and dust off at 1755H, had 3 US WHA (E), unit still in contact. 2 NVA KIA Update: at 1715H B6 rept'd his lead element was receiving sniper fire and had spotted 4 NVA, the lead element engaged the NVA wounding 1 IC in the area. 1730H B6 rept'd observing 40 NVA and had engaged, gunships were called, 1840H, gunships arrived on station, Results up to 1910H: 4 US WHA (E) 2 NVA KIA, unit extracted, 1st lift 1903H 2d lift 1920H completed at 1920H, L2 Professional | | | | |
| 7. | 121910 | | (DELAYED) 1st CAG Ly Tin S-2, At present time at BT429109, BT422112, BT420100, BT425105 1 VC cell is located, they are setting up infrastructure by propaganda. evaluation C2 by Ly Tin S-2, | | 198th FSB | | |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

13 Aug 68

2400

13 Aug 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

8

121950

(DELAYED) 198th Binh Son National Police, On 8 Aug in vic BS721937 VC cadre held propaganda meeting, to vote for Revolutionary Peoples Council. They wanted soldiers from 14 to 30 years old and agricultural tax money for the next General attack in August.

11/1

9

122230

(DELAYED) 1st CAG vic BS706952 Patrol left position at 1930H with 11 PF's, arrived at objective at 2210H, patrol separated into two patrols, 1st element moved around VC cadre house in village. 2nd element moved around the house of Secretary of 96th Sapper Co. Both elements moved into the houses, Res 12 VC KIA. 4 IWC, leaving village patrol was partly surrounded by VC, called for & received illumination. Moved to cover, called for Gunships, Guns ips killed 3 VC, fired arty, Res Total of 15 VC KIA, prob 20, 4 IWC 1XM 16, 1 AK 44, 2 M2 carbins,

11/1

10

122305

(DELAYED) 2d ROK vic BTO34518 at 122200H 6th Co 2d Bn 2d ROK Bde night ambush engd est platoon of VC, Res 9 VC KIA, 4 IWC INFO ONLY

11/1

11

122355

III MAF I TOC vic BS555738 at 121400H, 2d ARVN Div 1/4 Bn detained 230 persons, suspects said they were to carry food to the west. ARVN captured 1500 kilos rice, 1000 kilos salt, 500 kilos sugar, 1500 kilos salted fish, 500 kilos raw fish, 500 liters of fish sauce. This is what the suspects were carrying when captured. Evacuated to Quang Ngai.

11/1

12

0058

MAG 13 Opns DO, at 122345H F4 aircraft was making approach into field for landing at 14N to South, recvd fire from BT468125 about 310 4 1/2 off of channel 90 1500 ft, 150 knts couldnt see where it was coming from 20-35 rds

G2 Air 198th

11/1

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-366)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|--|-------------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | | 0001 | 13 Aug 68 | 2400 | 13 Aug 68 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 26 | 0950 | | 1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT261369 at 0940H engd 1 MAM evading, Res 1 VC KIA | M | CM | | |
| 27 | 1000 | | 11th CC-3-1 vic BS782484 at 0900H dta 3 VCS evading, evac to LZ Liz | | CM | | |
| 28 | 1000 | | 11th B-3-1 vic BS795492 at 0954 obsvd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA | M | CM | | |
| 29 | 1000 | | 11th B-1-20 airmove to Ha Thanh completed 1005H | | CM | | |
| 30 | 1030 | | 196th 176th Avn vic BT0734 at 1015H while flying over 2-1 inf AO, acft recvd 5 bursts of small arms fire, NCD | | CM | | |
| 31 | 1030 | | 1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT251395 at 1020H engd 1 MAM evading, Res 1 VC KIA, Neg ID, wpn, or documents | M | CM | | |
| 32 | 1050 | | 1st CAG CAP 134 vic BT644002 at 0645H while on patrol obsvd 6 VC acting as OP, called arty, 5 to 10 minutes later obsvd squad of VC moving into wooded area, engd w/SA, recvd M-79 and AM fire, called arty again, fd 3 VC KIA, four (4) blood trails, 4 ehicom HG 3 minas, medicine in large amount, found many papers and maps | | CM | | |
| 33 | 1055 | | 198th Aero Scta vic BS648997 at 1037H engd 5 VC evading, Res 5 VC KIA, 1 SMG CIA and some web gear CIA | M, C/S
III MAP | CM | | |
| 34 | 1126 | | 198th LT Blanco move of C-1-6, 16 to Hill 69 26 to Hill 76, extracted from BT393005, completed at 1116H | | CM | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-348) | | | | | | PAGE NO | | NO OF PAGES | |
|---|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|----------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | LOCATION | | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | | CHU LAI, RVN | | | 0001 | 13 Aug 68 | 2400 | 13 Aug 68 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | | | |
| 35 | 1040 | | 198th A-1-46 move from LZ Young to BTO501 complete at 1130H, C-1-46 move from BTO501 to LZ Young complete at 1130H | M | (M) | | | | |
| 36 | 1110 | | 198th Aero Sets vic BS645990 at 1105H detained 2 MAW evading, Evac to LZ Bayonet | | (M) | | | | |
| 37 | 1200 | | 198th D-R-5-46 airmoved from BTO55018 to BTO16080, at 1154H | | (M) | | | | |
| 38 | 1210 | | 11th CC-3-1 vic BS793453 at 1215H engd 4 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA & 3 VCS CIA | M | (M) | | | | |
| 39 | 1223 | | 11th B-3-1 vic BS814453 at 1115H engd 1 VC evading Res 1 VC KIA, CIA pistol belt, poncho, 2 M 28 HG, several documents, evac to LZ Liz | M | (M) | | | | |
| 40 | 1230 | | 196th A-3-21 vic BT158244 at 1130H recvd 4 to 5 rds of AK-47 fire from 300 meters west of their location, Neg casualties, returned fire checked area and found the following:
1 US Canteen w/cup and cover, 4 cells from a unkn type battery, 50 rds of 7.62 ammo, 15 rds of M16 ammo, 5 rds of 30 Cal ammo, 1 VC mess kit, all equip will be evac | | (M) | | | | |
| 41 | 1243 | | 1st CAG CAP 136 vic BS556912 at 0900H obsvd 2 VC on a trail, engd, Res 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA some papers CIA, 2 hammocks and 1 poncho CIA detainee said he was a VC village chief, papers indicate KIA was a VC runner and food supplier for a school in the hills | | (M) | | | | |
| 42 | 1256 | | 198th B-1-52 vic BS699949 at 1200H fd 1 dead body killed by either arty or gunships from action last night. Fd 2 US ponchos | M | (M) | | | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | | | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-100)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | | 0001 | 13 Aug 68 | 2400 | 13 Aug 68 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 43 | 1256 | | 198th D-1-52 vic BS470967 at 1230H spotted 4 Vn at BS508975 moving NW. element was moved to intercept with neg res. | | CM | | |
| 44 | 1300 | | 196th LRF Lucky Strike vic AT934334 at 0930H was inserted | G2, FSE | CM | | |
| 45 | 1335 | | 196th D-3-21 vic BT139237 at 1130H recvd 10 rds AA-47 fire, 100 meters south of their location, returned fire with LAW & M 60, neg Cas Neg Results | | CM | | |
| 46 | 1300 | | 198th FAC vic BT142019 at 1220H at above coord was a night logger position for a friendly element last night, FAC obsvd fresh digging and camouflaged after unit had moved out. 198th plan to put air strike in that area | | CM | | |
| 47 | 1300 | | 198th FAC at 1130H obsvd heavy trail activity from BS133986 SW to BT124956 | | CM | | |
| 48 | 1329 | | 11th D-1-20 vic BS918262 at 1300H engd 1 VC Res 1 VC KIA | M | CM | | |
| 49 | 1340 | | 196th AO-4-31 vic AT9927 at 1140H spotted 15 VC moving East to West were in groups of 3 & 4. AO went down to get a better look and VC went into bushes. at 1220H at 938198 spotted 5 VC in open moving West to East, dressed in PJ's arty called, Res 1 VC KIA | M | CM | | |
| 50 | 1341 | | 11th C-3-1 vic BS791447 at 1325H found 2 VC hiding in a hole tried to evade, engd, Res 2 VC KIA, had documents, will evac does | M | MM | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 720-346

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| AMPHICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | | 0001 | 13 Aug 68 | 2400 | 13 Aug 68 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 51 | 1355 | | Minh Long SF 32 (medic) at 1350H CPT Elwell 175 sector vet clinic need vaccine, anti-pestique ASAP for 750 head of water buffalo vaccine on hand has expiration date of 10-9-68 but has developed lumps, have been advised not to use | Surg, G-5 | MI | | |
| 52 | 1400 | | 198th B-4-3 via BT305112 at 0850H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC WIA CIA, evac to 2d Surg | IPW | MI | | |
| 53 | 1405 | | 11th 3-1 airmovement of CIDG & R-3-1 from BT437639 to Ha Thanh complete at 1405H | M, C/S
G3 | MI | | |
| 54 | 1405 | | Tien Phuoc USASF 76 CIDG unit and 4 USASF's at LZ is in need of chow, would like for two of the USASF's returned to Tien Phuoc ASAP Msg for 196th Bde, passed to 196th CPT Leech | | CM | | |
| 55 | 1437 | | 198th 1st Battalion B-1-6 CA'd from BS438052 to BS393969 at 1432H | | CM | | |
| 56 | 1450 | | 1/1 F-8th Cav at 1400H Results of VR mission for the 198th Bde, at BT111920, obsvd a new bridge under construction, bridge is not complete, bridge is 12 feet wide 20 feet long. F-8th did not see bridge in the area before when they checked area. Obsvd 20 ft wide trail from AT975095 S to AT980070 to AT946106 to AT985103 SE to BT029050 | | CM | | |
| 57 | 1405 | | 198th Binh Son dist is issuing red flares to villagers, PP's and refugees for early warning of VC or NVA in the area. VC are mad at Amer Scouts for killing many VC in the area in the past week therefore they will have a big attack on Americans | | CM | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 13 Aug 68 2400 13 Aug 68

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 58 | 1415 | | 14th Avn Bn-LT Frim vic BS393969 at 1400H
1 platoon B-1-6 on CA left lost RPM on approach into LZ & crashed. AC turned over and crew was shaken up. 71st Gun ships being scrambled. 2 US WHA (E). The CA was for the mission to find a radio station of the VC | M | AM |
| 59 | 1500 | | 1/1 C-1-1 vic BT242405 at 1445H detained 1 VCS, will evac to Hawk Hill | | AM |
| 60 | 1525 | | Tam Ky TOC AO request, location BT2117 (1 grid)
Reason: suspected rice cache, Time ASAP to 1800H, passed to 198th SGT Waters, cleared by MAJ Cowlin, passed to Tam Ky LT Herschel | FSE | AM |
| 61 | 1525 | | 196th LAF Tareyton extracted at 1515H | G2, FSE | AM |
| 62 | 1530 | | 196th R-4-21 vic BT104490 at 1500H recvd SA fire from 3 different locations, returned fire and moving in the area to check it out | | AM |
| 63 | 1545 | | 1st CAG CAP 122 vic BT382172 at 131500H detained 1 VCS will evac to CAG Hq | | AM |
| 64 | 1600 | | 198th C-5-46 vic BT011-89 at 1600H in contact with unknown size force, 1735H neg cas for either side, contact broken 1605H | | AM |
| 65 | 1610 | | 196th D-3-21 vic BT163249 at 0800H found a enemy Base camp and possible hospital, it was large enough for a Co size unit, found 1xpair sandles, 1xbundle gauze, 3 cans of fish, 2xcans of salt (25 lbs each), 1xbangalore of M16 ammo, 500 lbs of polished rice, 3xchidom HG, 1 NVA Pistol belt, 4 lbs of needles, 1 NVA Pencho, 3 flashlight batteries, 1 NVA pack 1 NVA canteen, 1 first aid pack, 1xlarge cooking pot, 15xpair of black pants, 40xlarge pieces of black cloth, 26xblack shirts, 1 homemade HG | | AM |

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 120-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 68

2400

13 Aug 68

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 66 | 1610 | | (cont) 1xsurgical uniform, 80 yards of gauze, 2 tea pots, all will be evac. | | W |
| 67 | 1617 | | 1/1 A-1-1 vic BT205256 at 1605H AVLB hit mine, blew off 1st 3 roadwheels on left side, neg cas, left crater 6' deep & 10' wide, est 500 lb bomb | | W |
| 68 | 1620 | | 1st CAG CAP 133 at 1500H vic BS660994 while sweeping to grid BS660994 patrol fd 3 bodies people say they where shot by gunships, where supposedly shot at BT653002, patrol took ID cards people will bury bodies & said ID cards where fake and bodies where VC CAG is counting bodies | | W |
| 68 | 1620 | | Quang Ngai CPT Coggalshall, Reference Journal #11, a total of 240 women and children were detained, they had been to the market at BS595721 and were going home vic BS5473 when they were detained. They are still at Quang Ngai under control of the National Police | G2 | W |
| 69 | 1626 | | 198th SGT Waters A16 & 26-4-3 moved to Lambsite at 1610H, D moved from laam site to Chu Lai at 1600H | | W |
| 70 | 1645 | | 11th Reference Journal #4 122225H 1 set of tabs were Master SGT Rank and they are at the 11th S-2 at this time, the other set was of general's rank, the CIDG have them, the platoon ldr of R-3-1 saw them and said they were of general's rank, the CIDG will keep them | | W |
| 70 | 1710 | | 11th C-3-1 vic BS788438 at 1700H engd 1 VC in tunnel, Res 1 VC KIA | M | W |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 120-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

DEPARTMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 13 Aug 68

2400 13 Aug 68

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 72 | 1720 | | 196th Reference Journal #3, detainee's name is Phan Tan Dae, age 33, he was captured in Dec 67 by Americans and released to GVN at the village of Huong An. He stayed there for 5 months, after that, he joined the FF's he was stationed at Moc Bai. He deserted two months ago, he has been classified as IC in order to be released to Moc Bai | IFW, G1 | CUV |
| 73 | 1740 | | CLDC, Alert condition Gray effective 1800H | | CUV |
| 74 | 1740 | | 196th Request F-8th CAV run VR on morning of 15 August, area: AT9201 Grid North to BT2229 East West, Friendlies, Greenher B-4-31 40.15 (steady), Ray Gimlet, ARVN West informed 1/1, passed to SGT Martie | | CUV |
| 75 | 1740 | | 196th Aero Sets vic BS769835 at 1735H engd 5 VC, Res 3 VC KIA, VC had web gear and HC's the other 2 VC evaded into a tunnel, they had wps and dressed in green uniform, will put A/S on tunnel | M | CUV |
| 76 | 1745 | | 196th 2/1 Request F-8th Cav for VR, 9731 is center of mass, 3 grids West of AO, friendlies on Dragon Base, Arty at Res 39.95, Command Push, 64.35, Dragon Base R-3-1 43.65, informed 1/1, SGT Martie | | CUV |
| 77 | 1752 | | 1/1, req fm 198th 13 Aug. 5 aeft on sta and 5 on standby for total of 10 aeft. 5:45 on sta and on standby for total of 11:25. | | CUV |
| 78 | 1755 | | 198th, B-4-3 move fm Hill 54 to LZ Bowman. PZ - 1530H - LZ 1625H. Complete. C-4-3 move fm Chu Lai to Hill 54. PZ - 1325H. LZ - 1418H. Complete. | | CUV |
| 79 | 1800 | | 1/1, F-8, BT128314 at 1750H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wps, ID or equip. | M | CUV |
| 80 | 1802 | | G5, Sgt Walthall, BS802395 at 122330H 7 or 8 | | CUV |

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-246)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001

13 Aug 68

HOUR DATE

2400

13 Aug 68

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|--------|-----------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 80 | | | (cont'd) VC Sappers entered Le Van Duyet - BS 802395. Told people to leave their homes; then dest 16 housing units w/7 satchel charges. Neg cas. | | CL |
| 81 | 1720 | | 196th, TOC, Max readings fm Sniffer Man at BT135338, 097267, 143203, 059280, 063278, 096237, 113241, 168274, 173272, 159245, 153191. Obs smoke at BT140243. | M | |
| 82 | 1900 | | 198th, TOC, Air movements: B-1-46 (Professional) PZ - 1554H. (BT050003) LZ at 1625H. Complete. D-1-14. PZ Bowman at 0900H. LZ - Hill 200 - at 1105H/complete. 3/6: PZ - 314096 at 1300H; LZ - Professional at 1340H complete. 1/6: PZ - 371440 at 1300H; LZ - Professional at 1615H. Complete. | M | |
| 83 | 1934 | | 196th, A-3-21, BT154321 at 1720H recd 5-10 rds SA fire fm SW, approx 400 meters away. Arty called; good coverage. Neg res; neg cas. | | |
| 84 | 1945 | | 198th, TOC, F-8 Req at 0900H. Friendlies at BT0207 and BT0501(C,D and R-5-46). AO: vis 3387 W to 1591 N to 1201 W to 0297 NW to 0099 SW to 9797 E to 1292 N to 1500 E to 2799 S to 3090. Rice Bowl in morning and in evening. | 1/1 | |
| 85 | 122300 | (Delayed) | Div DTOC, Passed to 198th taht all the area of their artillery fire AO ext, S of the 74 grid line, is terminated as of 130600H. Passed to 11th Bde that AO ext vic Base Area 121 is approved effective 0600H. | FSE | |
| 86 | 1420 | (Delayed) | 196th, Req AO ext for D-3-21 fm 140600H to 161800H Aug. Fm present AO boundary at BT145240 E along the 24 E-W grid line to the 17 N-S grid line S along the 17 N-S line to the AO boundary at BT170220. Reason: D-3-21 fd an enemy base camp recently vacated and believes that the enemy went into the area of AO ext req. Passed to 1/1; approved by 1/1 at 1506H. | FSE, 196th | WM |
| 87 | 1645 | (Delayed) | Div Arty, D-1-82, BS733798 at 1400H AO obs 5 VC w/wps. Called arty. Res: 4 VC KIA. Info passed to Quang Ngai at 1949H. - Credit to arty. | M | WM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-388)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 68

2400

13 Aug 68

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|--------|-----------|---|-------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 88 | 1950 | | 198th, A-1-46, BS028985 at 1900H made contact w/2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; the other fled and then returned. Res: 2 VC KIA. | M | BA |
| 89 | 102400 | (Delayed) | 11th, S2, B-3-1 captured a doc fm a VC KIA vic BS800476, last page of notebook mentions a regimental size unit (not identified) has been at loc #117 for 3 months - they will stay there between 6 and 11 days. (unk month) and each man will carry 10 kilograms of rice to specified loc in Vinh Xuan (H) BS728828. Also mentions Binh Anh, BS530927 and lists a Buddhist Youth Group. | | BA |
| 90 | 1945 | | 198th, Aero Scouts, BS520897 at 1715H obs 15 camouflaged lean-tos and 6 bunkers. Arty will fire at tgt tonight. | 1 CAG | BA |
| 91 | 121010 | (Delayed) | 11th, TOC, AO ext req fm 121200H to 242400H. BS4760/BS5360/BS5374/BS4074. Reason: to increase recon and surveillance; to saturate area with preplanned and divert air strikes. AO ext approved by PFC Lopez at 1245H. Passed to 11th Bde at 1250H. Passed to SF and Quang Ngai and approved by both. | M, III MAP | |
| 92 | 2125 | | 198th, TOC, 1-52, Gunships and flareships 2400 - 0100. BS6593/BS6493/BS6495/BS6496/BS6498/BS6398/BS6393. Reason: many intel reports and Census Grievance that 200-400 VC are going to atk CAP 1-3-3 and 1-3-7 area. We want them to drop flares and eng tgts as they see fit - all locations where atks on camp were launched fm in the past, | | BA |
| 93 | 1905 | | Ly Tin, S2, C-2 rating: 1 VC Main Force Bn loc at BT350020, BT352014 and BT358012. CO: HA BINH. Men: mort Chu Lai and vic of Ly Tin 15-18 Aug. | FSE, 198th, 1 CAG | BA |
| 94 | 2200 | | 198th, C-5-46, BT024012 at 1640H fd 1 M-1 rifle #698867; evas. | M | BA |
| 95 | 2205 | | 196th, 39th Engr, BT107530 at 1830H recd unk rda sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(M); arty called. | | BA |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Jepes

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

13 Aug 68

2400

13 Aug 68

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|---------------|-----|---|--------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 96 | 2200 | | 198th, C-1-46, BT007097 at 2000H listening post recd 1 HG. Neg cas. | | L |
| 97 | 2200 | | 198th, Binh Son Census Grievance, 1 VC Bn vid BS532968 - 528965 - 529971; 300 men. Have 1 82mm mort and 2 hvy MG and complete indiv wpns. Gray and yellow uniforms. Men: to hit Nuc Mow Bridge and Binh Thay - 16-18 Aug and 24-30 Aug. 2 VC plats, C-4-1 Co, loc BS443884. 60 personnel. Have 1 60mm mort and 1 hvy MG. 3d plat vic BS518967 - 30 indiv w/complete indiv wpns. | FSE, 198th, Ly Tin | L |
| 98 | 2215 | | CLDC, SS VIII reports that they obs incoming mort or rkt rds. Checked out by CLDC and was apparently outgoing arty. | G3 | D |
| 99 | 2250 | | 196th, Mike Force 4-31, AT960214 at 2242H obs 3 VC E of loc. Recd 1 rd SA. Rtn fire w/SA and arty. Neg assessment. | | M |
| 100 | 2315 | | Cond "Green" at 2315H. | | L |
| 101 | 2345 | | 198th, C-5-46, BT000096 at 1550H ran into poorly sprung amb of 7 VC. Charged amb; VC fled - res: 2 VCS detained. | | L |
| 102 | 2345 | | 11th, D-1-20, BS855354 at 2345H sprung amb. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 pistol belt, 2 HG CIA. While removing pistol belt obs 1 HG in his hand with pin pulled. Will continue checking him in daylight. | M | L |
| 103 | 0730(Delayed) | | 1 CAG, Binh Son: Binh-Thang (BS532968)(528965 & 529971) 1 VC Bn w/300 men, wpns: 1 82mm mort, 2 hvy MG. Uniforms: gray w/yellow. Men: hit Binh Thuy between 16-18 Aug and 24-30 Aug. Also 2 plat fm C-41 at Thach Binh (443884) CO: Sav. Wpn: 1 60mm with 60 men and complete indiv wpns. At Phuoc Binh Thy at BS518967 there are 30 VC w/complete indiv wpns. Men: link up with VC at Binh Thang and Binh Nghia. Rating: generally reliable. | | M |
| 104 | 1735(Delayed) | | 198th, B-1-52 Inf, BS697962 at 1715H fd body; | M | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(AR 270-14)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

30

405

GATE

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 | 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 | 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 | 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 | 132 | 133 | 134 | 135 | 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 | 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 | 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 | 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 | 161 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 | 166 | 167 | 168 | 169 | 170 | 171 | 172 | 173 | 174 | 175 | 176 | 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 | 181 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 | 191 | 192 | 193 | 194 | 195 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 199 | 200 | 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 | 205 | 206 | 207 | 208 | 209 | 210 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 | 216 | 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 | 221 | 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 | 226 | 227 | 228 | 229 | 230 | 231 | 232 | 233 | 234 | 235 | 236 | 237 | 238 | 239 | 240 | 241 | 242 | 243 | 244 | 245 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 250 | 251 | 252 | 253 | 254 | 255 | 256 | 257 | 258 | 259 | 260 | 261 | 262 | 263 | 264 | 265 | 266 | 267 | 268 | 269 | 270 | 271 | 272 | 273 | 274 | 275 | 276 | 277 | 278 | 279 | 280 | 281 | 282 | 283 | 284 | 285 | 286 | 287 | 288 | 289 | 290 | 291 | 292 | 293 | 294 | 295 | 296 | 297 | 298 | 299 | 300 | 301 | 302 | 303 | 304 | 305 | 306 | 307 | 308 | 309 | 310 | 311 | 312 | 313 | 314 | 315 | 316 | 317 | 318 | 319 | 320 | 321 | 322 | 323 | 324 | 325 | 326 | 327 | 328 | 329 | 330 | 331 | 332 | 333 | 334 | 335 | 336 | 337 | 338 | 339 | 340 | 341 | 342 | 343 | 344 | 345 | 346 | 347 | 348 | 349 | 350 | 351 | 352 | 353 | 354 | 355 | 356 | 357 | 358 | 359 | 360 | 361 | 362 | 363 | 364 | 365 | 366 | 367 | 368 | 369 | 370 | 371 | 372 | 373 | 374 | 375 | 376 | 377 | 378 | 379 | 380 | 381 | 382 | 383 | 384 | 385 | 386 | 387 | 388 | 389 | 390 | 391 | 392 | 393 | 394 | 395 | 396 | 397 | 398 | 399 | 400 | 401 | 402 | 403 | 404 | 405 | 406 | 407 | 408 | 409 | 410 | 411 | 412 | 413 | 414 | 415 | 416 | 417 | 418 | 419 | 420 | 421 | 422 | 423 | 424 | 425 | 426 | 427 | 428 | 429 | 430 | 431 | 432 | 433 | 434 | 435 | 436 | 437 | 438 | 439 | 440 | 441 | 442 | 443 | 444 | 445 | 446 | 447 | 448 | 449 | 450 | 451 | 452 | 453 | 454 | 455 | 456 | 457 | 458 | 459 | 460 | 461 | 462 | 463 | 464 | 465 | 466 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|

DATE

0001

13 Aug 68

24.00

13 AUG 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

14

BALT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

106

(cont'd) 20-30 yrs old; shrugnel wounds.

105

1932

198th, H-17 Cav, BS697962 at 1715H ACAV hit
mine. NCD.

106

1935

Quang Ngai, TOC, 1 VC Bn and 1 Main Force Co
at BS714823, BS724822, BS717830, BS729819.

107

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units reported light contact as they cont'd cbt ops in zone. In the Burlington Trail AO C-1-46 airmoved fm PZ vic BT0501 to LZ Young at 1130H. A-1-46 airmoved fm LZ Young to LZ vic BT0501 at 1130H. B-1-46 airmoved fm LZ Professional to LZ vic BT0297 at 1625H. D-5-46 airmoved fm PZ vic BT0501 to an LZ vic BT013085 at 1154H. 3d Bn 6th ARVN Regt w/1 Co fm 1 Bn 6 ARVN Regt airmoved fm BT292108 to LZ Professional at 1340H. 6 ARVN Regt CP and C Btry 22d ARVN Arty airmoved fm LZ Bowman to LZ Professional at 1615H. D Btry 1-14 Arty airmoved fm LZ Professional to LZ Pleasantville at 1105H. In the Chu Lai TAOR. 2 plats of A-4-3 airmoved fm Hill 54 to LAAM site at 1610H. C-4-3 airmoved fm Chu Lai to Hill 54 at 1418H. D-4-3 airmoved fm LAAM site to Chu Lai for maintenance and trng. 2 plats of A-1-6 airmoved fm BT393005 to Hill 54 and Hill 56 at 1116H. 1 Plat B-1-6 conducted a CM into a cold LZ vic BS343969 at 1432H. In the Due Pho AO R-1-20 airmoved fm LZ Bronco to Ha Thanh SF Camp at 1005H. R-3-1 was extracted fm PZ vic BS4363 to Ha Thanh SF Camp at 1405H.

108

2400

AMERICAN DIVISION TOTALS: 2 WHA(E), 1 WHA(N)
37 VC KIA, 2 IWC.

105

2400

Journal closed.

 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BENN, LTC, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

| | |
|----------------------|-------|
| Americal Division CP | _____ |
| 198th Inf Bde CP | _____ |
| 1/6 Inf Bn CP | _____ |
| A Co | _____ |
| B Co | _____ |
| C Co | _____ |
| D Co | _____ |
| E Co | _____ |
| Recon | _____ |
| 1/46th Inf Bn CP | _____ |
| A Co | _____ |
| B Co | _____ |
| C Co | _____ |
| D Co | _____ |
| E Co | _____ |
| Recon | _____ |
| 5/46 Inf Bn CP | _____ |
| A Co | _____ |
| B Co | _____ |
| C Co | _____ |
| D Co | _____ |
| E Co | _____ |
| Recon | _____ |

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

TS49015

TS31055

BT431075

BS571163

BT105157

BS812383

BS752436

QUANG NGAI

BS809483

BS731528

BS752436

HA THANH

BT396145

LAAM

BT299142

BT377128

CHU LAI

2 TS90145

CHU LAI

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BT 133453

BT 133453

BT 085405

BT 125440

BT 148489

BT 133453

BT 133453

BT 148489

BS 012383

BT 051049

BS 72324

BT 040250

BS 731528

EAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (6"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

CHU 141

BT133453

BT224311

BT33142

AT33142

BT11040

BT3306155

AT326232

BT331525

BT529112

BT133453

BT: 27342

BT076378

CHU 141

BT027342

BT028302

BT027342

BT001316

196th Inf Bde(cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

3/82d Arty

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 68

2400

14 Aug 68

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|--------|-----|--|-------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | Journal opened. | | AL |
| 2 | 0003 | | 198th, CP George, BS473863 at 132358H began rec SA fire. 198th is firing arty at this time. | | AL |
| 3 | 0125 | | 198th, D-5-46, BT016018 at 0050H recd 6-10 rds SA fire. Retd fire w/arty. NCD; neg res. | | AL |
| 4 | 0545 | | 11th, LZ Bronco, BS794394 at 0045H Sector B of LZ Bronco recd SA fire fm the West. Base defense officer placed B Sector and E Trp on Yellow Alert. MACV in Duc Pho fired mort at BS794394 w/neg assessment. MACV reports a small nr of VC were in Duc Pho. Returned to normal alert status at 0120H. Neg cas or dam. | | AL |
| 5 | 0629 | | 11th, C-3-1, BS776416 at 0625H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; age: 20-22, evading. | M | AL |
| 6 | 0658 | | 11th, C-3-1, BS776419 at 0640H eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA - approx 20 to 24 yrs old. Neg wps: fd docs. Will evac to LZ 14z. | M | AL |
| 7 | 132005 | | 198th Cpt Kenny. Request for F-8th Cav as per conversation with 198th co and 1st Cav - They are to operate in areas 1-2 and 3. Passed to 1/1 Cav, Sgt. Pans 2007H. | | AL |
| 8 | 0728 | | 196th Cpt Roe S-3 Air. Request permission to divert AS from ZA 190200 to BT092200. This has been cleared with unit - would like your permission - divert because of weather - Permission granted to divert. | Col Benn, G-3 Air | AL |
| 9 | 0720 | | 196th 3-21 vic BT041209 at 140650H. Engaged 1 VC evading, no weapon, 15 meters from location. Results: 1 VC KIA, khaki shirt, black shorts. | M | AL |
| 10 | 0735 | | 1/1 F-8 vic BT291390 at 0720H. Engaged 2 MAM evading, results: 2 VC KIA. | M | AL |
| 11 | 0735 | | 1/1 F-8 vic BT294385 at 0720H. Engaged 2 MAM | M | AL |

REPORTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-344)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TDC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 68

2400

14 Aug 68

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 11 | 0735 | | (Con't) evading. Results: 2 VC KIA. | | |
| 12 | 0735 | | 1/1 vic BT325333 at 0720H. Engaged 2 MAM evading. Results: 2 VC KIA. | M | |
| 13 | 0735 | | 1/1 F-8 vic BT289389 at 0720H. Engaged 2 MAM evading, results: 2 VC KIA. | M | |
| 14 | 0740 | | 196th RCN-4-21 vic BT155499 at 0728H. Engaged 6 VC evading southeast, dressed in black PJ'S. Results: 2 VC KIA, with no weapons, documents or equipment. | M | |
| 15 | 0748 | | 196th, CIDG moved from AT890211 to Tien Phuoc and return of CIDG Co to field. PZ 0700H. LZ 0726H. Completed at 0748H. | | |
| 16 | 0750 | | 1/1 Cav BT292388 at 0750H. Engaged 1 VC evading, results: 1 VC KIA. | M | |
| 17 | 0800 | | 1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT292388 at 0752H. Detained 1 VCS, will evacuate to Hawkhill. | | |
| 18 | 0705 | | Co C 5th SF Capt Henderson. Tien Phuoc - operation C-147, 148 continued. P-149 closed at 121800H. GIA VUC - operation P-182, 2-USASF, 1-VNSF, 30-CSF, 1-INTERP, RCN, 131200H to 181900H, 4 COR coordinates BS4227, 4232, 4832, 4827. Operation S-175, P-177, P-179, P-180, P-181, continued. Operation P-178 closed at 121730H. HA THANH - operation C-180, 181 closed at 131330H. NONG SON - operation P-11 continued. BA TO - operation P-153, 20-CSF, RCN, 130830H to 171800H, 4 COR coordinates BS5632, 6232, 5628, 6228, operation C-152 to depart at 141800H. Operation P-150, 151 continued. TRA BONG - operation P-123, 1-USASF, 25-CSF, 1-INTERP, platoon ATK, 150530H to 191900H, 4 COR coordinates BS3489, 4289, 3484, 4284, Operation C-122 DPTD 140430H. Operation P-120 | M | |

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TCG | CHU LAI, RVN | 0001 | 14 Aug 68 | 2400 | 14 Aug 68 |

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 18 | 0705 | | (Con't) 121 continued. MINH LONG - Operation P-128, 129, DFTD 140500H. P-130 to DFT 180500H. Operation P-125, 126, 127, continued, P-124 closed 121600H. | | |
| 19 | 0717 | | 196th 4-21. CA of B/4/21. 1st lift PZ 0702H, LZ 0712H, LZ Cold. 2nd lift, PZ 0702H, LZ 0724H, LZ Cold. 3rd lift PZ 0702H, LZ 0738H, LZ Cold. 4th lift, PZ 0702H, LZ 0752H, completed. | | |
| 20 | 0808 | | 196th 4-21 vic BT170485, at 0725H. Received unknown number of rounds of automatic weapon fire from the northeast. No casualties, called in artillery with unknown results. | | |
| 21 | 0808 | | 196th 4-21 vic BT166489 at 0743H. Observed 2 VC evading west 200 meters from their location. Engaged, results: 1 VC KIA. No ID, weapon or documents. | M | |
| 22 | 0825 | | 196th 3-21 vic BT156227 at 0730H. Received 3 to 5 rounds of AK-47 fire, called in artillery, checked area found 1 document, will evacuate to LZ Baldy. | | |
| 23 | 1010 | | CLOSING REPORT: Line A: Unit (Encoded) B/6/4. Line B: Coordinates of Battery Center (Encoded) (A) BS581326, ZREMOX. Line C: Number of Tubes (Encoded) 4 105(T). Line D: HE Ammunition with unit (Encoded) N/A. Line E: Neehive Ammunition with Unit(Encoded) 24. Line F: Time of closing (Encoded) 0855H. Line G: Unit is laid and ready to fire: Affirmative or Negative. Line H: Registration completed: Affirmative or Negative. 1 Air, map posted, III MAF. MSG TCG notified. Old location, LZ Thunder BS 870322. New location, BATO SF AO. | | |
| 24 | 0830 | | 196th 3-21 vic BT087225 at 0820H. Observed 1 | M | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-366)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

14 Aug 68

2400

14 Aug 68

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 24 | 0830 | | (Con't) VC evading to east dressed in black shorts and shirt. Engaged with M-16 and M-79 at 200 meters. Results: 1 VC KIA, approximately 30 years old. No ID or weapon. | | |
| 25 | 0910 | | 196th 3-21 vic BT133227 at 0720H. Observed 1 VC evading south dressed in black PJ'S. Engaged at 100 meters with M-16. Results: 1 VC KIA, approximately 30 to 35 years old. No weapon or ID. | M | |
| 26 | 0916 | | 26th Eng A-26th vic BT108423, BT113426 at 0845H. Found 2779 mm rounds not boobytrapped, destroyed in place. 8 feet deep and 1 foot in diameter. | | |
| 27 | 0955 | | 26th Eng A-26th vic BT092408 at 0915H. A charge was set on a soft spot on the road, resulted in a secondary explosion. Mine detector did not pick up any reading when they checked the soft spot. | | |
| 28 | 0958 | | CC-3-1 vic BS752458 at 0950H. Detained 1 VC had bad ID card. Evacuated to LZ Liz. | | |
| 29 | 0800 | | 11th, Golden Valley rehearsal movement of 11th Bde. B/1/20 1st lift PZ 0702H, LZ 0723H, LZ Cold. 2d lift PZ 0736H, LZ 0752H, LZ Cold. Completed 0752H. A/1/20 1st lift, PZ 0819H, LZ 0840H, LZ Cold. 2d lift, PZ 0849H, LZ 0905H, completed LZ Cold. B/6/11 Arty completed 1205H. | | |
| 30 | 0930 | | 1/1 Cav Cpt Logan. Request AB extension from coordinates BT100384 north to 100420 east to 144420 south to 138407. DTG, 141200H to 141800H. Village economics chief snatched 2 days ago-knows location of VC district chief. Detainee cannot read map, but will lead F/8 Cav infantry to the location. Area of AO extension is needed to allow for maneuver room if necessary. Passed to 196th, they would | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-344)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

14 Aug 68

HOUR
2400

DATE

14 Aug 68

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 30 | 0930 | | (Const) like to do it in coordinates with F-8 sence A-4-21 and F-4's are in area. 1/1 Cav agrees. AO extension request dropped. AF-proved by G-3. | | |
| 31 | 1006 | | 196th RCN 3-21 vic BT077210 at 0935H. Observed 1 VC evading east, engaged. Results: 1 VC KIA. No weapon, ID, or documents. | M | |
| 32 | 1006 | | 196th CIDG-4-31 vic AT880213 at 0815H. Observed a platoon of VC moving east to west, dressed in black PJ'S, did not observe weapons. Artillery called in, results: 2 VC KIA. | M | |
| 33 | 1025 | | 196th from 0830H to 1000H. Results of sniffer mission ran this morning. Maximum reading at AT940284, 938294, 930285, 872270, at AT890258 observed 4 VC in black PJ'S. At AT883269, observed 3 VC with weapons hiding under trees. | G-2, G-2 Air | |
| 34 | 1045 | | 198th TOC vic BS392981 at 1035H. LRP Winston inserted at 1035H north of her box. She will walk into AO. | FSE | |
| 35 | 1100 | | 1/1 B-1-1 vic BT253450 at 1100H. Detained 2 NAM'S. | | |
| 36 | 1105 | | 196th LRP 2-1 vic BT937312 at 1015H. Lucky Strike observed 2 VC/NVA. 1 wearing black the others khaki. Moving east to west with weapons. LRP called artillery with negative results. | | |
| 37 | 1112 | | 1/1 A-1-1 vic BT273365 at 1108H. Detained 2 NAM. | | |
| 38 | 1125 | | 1/1 B-1-1 vic BT252451 at 1125H. Detained 1 NAM, evacuated to Hawkhill. | | |
| 39 | 1126 | | 1/1 1-1 vic BT243451 at 1126H. Detained in- | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

14 Aug 68

2400

14 Aug 68

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 39 | 1126 | | (Con't) dividual, evacuated to Hawkhill. | | |
| 40 | 1126 | | 1/1 A-1-1 vic BT273365 at 1126H. Detained 1 MAH, evacuated to Hawkhill. | | |
| 41 | 1130 | | 196th C-3-21 vic BT092297 at 1030H. Received 50 rounds AM-47 fire 400 meters north of location. Returned fire with SA and Artillery, checked area and found two freshly dug fighting positions. 4'X4'X6'. | | |
| 42 | 1130 | | 196th TOC. 3-21 requests tracker dog team, have real good blood trails, Sgt Votava of tracker dog team says and team will be ready in 15 minutes. Notified Sgt Hopper, says chopper will be at LRP pad in 25 minutes. Notified Lt Wheeler, tracker dog team. Reason for tracker dog team is A-3-21 spotted NVA squad at BT136218 at 0945H, called in artillery. When checking area found numerous blood trails. | | |
| 43 | 1133 | | 11th CC-3-1 vic BS743560 at 1115H. Detained 1 VCS evading, evacuated to LZ Liz. | | |
| 44 | 1136 | | 11th CC-3-1 vic BS765570 at 1105H. Detained 1 VCS hiding in a hole. Evacuated to LZ Liz. | | |
| 45 | 1155 | | 198th TOC vic BT0110 at 1135H. Reporting that a L-19 tail No. B81 is shooting at friendly ARVN troops. Think he is a Black Ace #31. Passed to Div Avn. Passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez. | | |
| 46 | 1224 | | 1/1 A-1-1 vic BT223365 at 1220H. Detained 1 MAH. | | |
| 47 | 1235 | | 198th 5-46 vic BS002095 at 1143H. AO fired one smoke rocket into BS002095. C-16 was in area, a PF was attached to unit, was wounded | | |

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 68

2400

14 Aug 68

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 47 | 1235 | | (Con't) clearance given by Special Forces in Tien Phuoc. Persons initials are ELM. | | |
| 48 | 1245 | | 196th AO 21y vic ZC120090 to 160115 at 0900H. Large well used trails and roads, heavily used by foot traffic last night at ZC120090 and 160115, 140110. Heavily used trails moving out of jungle used trails at 1788124, heavily used trails moving out of jungle into road. | | |
| 49 | 1250 | | 196th 3-21 vic BT148222 at 1045H. Observed 6 NVA 100 meters south of this location dressed in green uniforms, with weapons and helmets. Engaged with SA fire, when checked area out found sleeping positions for 30 people used last night. Local villagers said a platoon had passed through their village. | | |
| 50 | 1223 | | 196th 5-46 vic BT002101 at 1120H. Engaged 1 VC, results: 1 VC KIA, 1 SRS CIA. | H | |
| 51 | 1245 | | 196th 5-46 vic BT006096 at 1225H. In contact, contact broken at 1240H. | | |
| 52 | 1300 | | 196th A-5-46 vic BT006096 at 1225H. A-16 moving north west, received AW and SA fire from approximately 10 VC. The VC were never seen. 1 WHA(E), gunships 1225H canceled. 1230H, contact broken 1240H. | H | |
| 53 | 1330 | | 11th 3-1 vic S/B. Element air moved from LZ Dragon to LZ Bronco, completed 1325H. | | |
| 54 | 1344 | | 196th 3-21 vic BT088258 at 1320H. Observed 1 VC evading dressed in khaki uniform, engaged. Results: 1 VC CIA, age approximately 18 to 20 years old. No ID or weapon. | H | |
| 55 | 1351 | | 1st CAG MTT 2 vic BS661975 at 1040H. Received | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 14 Aug 68 | 2400 | 14 Aug 68 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 55 | 1351 | | (Con't) 20 rounds of SA fire, returned fire broke contact. | | CM | | |
| 56 | 1400 | | 196th 2-1 vic BT035397 at 1214H. Received 100 to 150 rounds of semi-automatic fire, from 3 different positions, 1100 meters from location. Artillery called, no casualties or damage. | | CM | | |
| 57 | 1420 | | 11th TOC vic BS5426604 at 1340H. LRP Camel inserted. | | CM | | |
| 58 | 1428 | | 198th TOC vic BS387984 at 1415H. (LRP) Winston's location as of 1415 at 387984 will set up an OP at that coordinates. | | CM | | |
| 59 | 1505 | | 173 Bde. Bde CP, 2-503d Inf., LZ English BS 875005. 1-69th Arn, 1-50th Mech. LZ Uplift BR927755. | | CM | | |
| 60 | 1200 | | 14 Avn vic BS583325 at 1105H. A station came on his radio and tried to divert his aircraft to south of LZ. Voice spoke perfect English with accent, Vietnamese over tones, 31.2, Brash. Note this is 6-11 artillery call sign and their air and ground push. Passed to 11th Bde Major Sihleischer. | | CM | | |
| 61 | 1625 | | 4/3 198th MP vic Hill 54 at 1525H. Vic Hill 54 village chief carried 1 M-16 anti-personnel mine with an M-26 handgrenade attached to the gated, 198th MP's blew in place. Sgt Augustine 198th MP's reported incident. SFC Wright passed information from 198th. | | CM | | |
| 62 | 1630 | | Black Hawk A, vic BT240343 at 1620H. Found 300 pounds of TNT - will blow in place. | | CM | | |
| 63 | 1500 | | 1/1 Sgt Martin. Results of VR for 198th ran from 1305H to 1425H. 1) BS052952 along north side of river was a fresh and well used trail. | | CM | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-386)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|------|--------------|---|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 14 Aug 68 | 2400 | 14 Aug 68 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 63 | 1500 | | (Con't) 2) BS063945, there is a bridge recently built and well used, not on main river. | | | | |
| 64 | 1645 | | 11th, AO ext req: Fm 150600H to 151800H Aug 68. Fm BS723570 N to 719590 W to 680590 SW along Song Ve to BS640570. Have info that VC holding out vic 685583. Passed to Quang Ngai. Approved by Quang Ngai and CG. | 11th, FSE | | | |
| 65 | 1450 | | Div Trans Off, There will be a convoy of approx 21 veh departing Chu Lai at 151000H for LZ Young and Tien Phuoc. 15 veh will go to Tien Phuoc; 6 to LZ Young. Passed to Tam Ky, 198th and 26th Engr. 198th to provide a min of 2 APCs; will meet convoy at Tam Ky. | | | | |
| 66 | 1500 | | 198th, Aero Scouts, BT155072 at 1455H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. | H | | | |
| 67 | 1550 | | 198th, Aero Scouts, BT128079, spotted 3 bunkers; freshly dug. | H | | | |
| 68 | 1550 | | 198th, 4-3, at 1525H dustoff for 1 US w/malaria. | | | | |
| 69 | 1555 | | 11th, C-3-1, BS741411 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. | H | | | |
| 70 | 1600 | | /1, TOC, BT118386 at 1550H F-8 rifle plat inserted at above grid and coord. Extracted at 1647H w/neg res. | | | | |
| 71 | 1600 | | 96th, LRP Lucky Strike, Team leader was extracted at 1535H; he was sick. The remainder of the LRP Tm is planning on walking back to Ryder. | | | | |
| 72 | 1635 | | 196th, TOC, 1 plat of A-2-1 fm Ryder to Ross. 1st Lift at 1625H; complete at 1645H. | | | | |
| 73 | 1636 | | 1/1, A-1-1, BT240434 at 1620H fd 300 lb TNT. Blown in place. Examined a nearby hole. It was 5' deep, 5' wide and full of bags of TNT. This TNT had blasting caps inserted. Seemed to be TNT storage area. 34 three lb bags of nitro starch w/electric blasting caps and wiring attached. Also 25 25-lb satchel charges. All dest. | | | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 230-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 14 Aug 68 | 2400 | 14 Aug 68 |

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|---|------------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 74 | 1700 | | Americal CI (Eval: F-6) One NVA Regt of the 2d NVA Div (desig unk) currently vic BT395073, Ky Thanh (V). Men: atk Ly Tin Dist Hq & surrounding posts and Chu Lai Base between 15-30 Aug. CO: Ha Quang Dat. (CI comment: Info pertaining to the above unit was submitted via spot rpt, 1600H 11 Aug 68. Source maintains the unit is still at the same loc. Wpns info remains unchanged. The loc of the unit is mined and well fortified). | 1st CAG, CLDC, 198th, Ly Tin | |
| 75 | 1725 | | CLDC, Cond Gray at 1800H. | | |
| 76 | 1740 | | Commandant; demolition will be used vic helipad at 1900H. | | |
| 77 | 1814 | | 11th, C-3-1, BS825435 at 1730H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA; evac to Bronco. | | |
| 78 | 1832 | | 196th, LRP Lucky Strike, extracted im Ryder to Baldy. | | |
| 79 | 1849 | | 1/1, F-8, BT509358 eng 3 VC; 3 VC KIA at 1845H. | M | |
| 80 | 1915 | | Aero Scouts, BDA of Arc Light by A/S: Camouflaged bunkers at BS418628, BS428637, BS430633. At BS442639 - cam hut dest w/WP gren. At BS434632 - metal tubes bound together 4'x3'. At BS431623 - rope bridge across stream. At BS438685 AW pos w/markings stakes; bombs in tree line uncovering spider holes and bunkers; neg pers obs. | | |
| 81 | 1920 | | 1/1, B-1-1, BT223437 at 1903H mine det between 2 ACAVS. NVD. Crater 14'6'. | | |
| 82 | 1935 | | MAG 13, Agent Report, There are 2 Regt of VC vic BS453997 - BS425987. They have poss 12 105mm rifles. They have 5 elements w/them; desig #42. In daytime they stay vic BS559797 and BS554578. Night: BS552977-545975-550982. Good info (MAG 13). | FSE, 198th, C | |
| 83 | 2035 | | 198th, AO ext 4-3 fm 142400H to 151800H. 310 125 S to 310100 E to 330100 S to 330090 E to 340090 N to 345094. Area is in TF Cooksey area and should be coord w/ARVN CP/CON to Cooksey. | 198th | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO OF PAGES

| | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | LOCATION

CHU LAI RVN | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR
0001 | DATE
14 Aug 68 | HOUR
2400 | DATE
14 Aug 68 |

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 84 | 1835 | | 1 CAG, CAP 133, 660968 at 1430H MTT #2 ptl recd AW fire. Res: 1 WIA, 1 radio shot up. Gunships called; reaction force sent, res 1 VC KIA. Gunships dest bunker w/food and ammo in it. | | |
| 85 | 1902 | | 98th, Swift Boats, BS738768 at 1900H spotted camouflaged, heavily loaded sampans. | Quang Ngai | |
| 86 | 2215 | | 98th, TOC, BT464127 at 2115H CAP 121 called arty & gunships on 5 VC; Res: 1 VC KIA. (2310). | | DB |
| 87 | 2225 | | 11th, D-3-1, BS737528 at 2215H recd 8 rds snifer fire at LZ Dragon. Neg cas. | | DB |
| 88 | 2329 | | 198th, B-39 Engr, BS630855 at 2250H 1 HG exploded accidentally in bunker at LZ Dottie. Res: 1 NSK, 4 NBW(E). At 2345H: Accident now appears to be an incident. Sev engr in bunker arguing. One started threatening another w/HG. Pulled pin. The others tried to rush him and grab HG. In the process he either threw it or dropped it. Two of the (E) are very serious. | G3 | DB |
| 89 | 2239 | | CIDG, Cond "Green at 2300H." | | DB |
| 90 | 2400 | | OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units reported light contact as they cont'd cbt opns in zone. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO 1 plat of A-2-1 conducted an airmove fm LZ Ryder to LZ Ross at 1645H. B-4-21 conducted a CA into a cold LZ vic BT169501 at 0752. 1 CIDG Co airmoved fm Tien Phuoc to an LZ vic AT890211 w/1 CIDG Co backloading to Tien Phuoc at 0748H. In the Duc Pho AO the 11th Bde conducted a SF Camp reinforcement rehearsal w/ A-1-20 conducting a CA into a cold LZ vic BS575346 completed at 0905H. B-1-20 conducted a CA into a cold LZ vic BS583325 completed at 0752H. B-6-11 Arty completed an airmove to an LZ vic BS583325 at 0855H. B-3-1 conducted an airmove fm LZ Dragon to LZ Bronco at 1325H. | | DB |
| 91 | 2400 | | AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 28 VC KIA, 1 IWC; 1 US WIA(E). | | DB |
| 92 | 2400 | | Journal closed. | | DB |

| | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
CLARK H. BENN, LTC, GS, ASST G3 | SIGNATURE
<i>[Signature]</i> |
|--|---------------------------------|

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unit Locations as of 14 Aug 68

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CT

1/6 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT 112

BT 112

BT 112

BT 112

BT 112

BT 112

BT 112

BT 112

BT 112

BT051042

BS014972

BS023975

BT188157

BS024977

BT188157

BS014925

BT051049

BT051049

AT996113

BT051049

AT989108

BT003098

BT051049

AT989005

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

BT549019

BT549019

BT549019

BT549019

BT549019

BT549019

BT549019

BT549019

BT549019

BT549019

BT549019

BT549019

BT549019

BT549019

BT549019

BT549019

BT549019

BT549019

BT549019

BT549019

BT549019

BT549019

BT549019

BT549019

BT549019

BT549019

2 BT549019

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (E"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT000000

BT000000

BT000000

BT000000

BT000000

BT000000

BT000000

BT000000

BT000000

BT000000

BT000000

BT000000

BT000000

BT000000

BT000000

BT000000

BT000000

BT000000

BT000000

BT000000

BT000000

BT000000

BT000000

BT000000

BT000000

BT000000

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

AT934243

B Co

AT926238

C Co

AT934243

D Co

AT805185

E Co

AT8552327

Recon

AT934243

F/17 Cav (Armor)

AT793180

3/82d Arty

BT027342

A Btry

-

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT485967

D Btry

BS855230

BT133453

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 370-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

15 Aug 68

2400

15 Aug 68

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | Journal opened. | | gsm |
| 2 | 0038 | | 198th, C-1-52, LZ Buff, BS538824 at 0035H recd 1 satchel charge. NCD. Retd fire w/neg res. | | gsm |
| 3 | 0525 | | 1 CAG, CAP 131, 612952 at 142245H compound in village recd SA fire. Retd fire; checked area w/neg res. At 142240H heard VC talking. Set up a hasty ambush. VC opened fire. Ptl returned fire. Heard 2 VC scream they were hit. | | gsm |
| 4 | 0525 | | 1 CAG, CAP 134 at 2210H at 622001, spotted VC. Opened fire; called for and recd illum. Res: 1 prob kill. | | gsm |
| 5 | 0525 | | 1 CAG, CAP 133, BS671989 at 142140H ptl in amb pos. VC opened fire. Retd fire; called illum. Fd 1 VC KIA; 1 prob KIA. | | gsm |
| 6 | 0553 | | CLDC, return to normal daylight cond at 0630H. | | gsm |
| 7 | 0640 | | 1 CAG, CAP 121, BT477144 at 2030H (14 Aug) PM made contact w/30 VC at BT470126. Recd 30 rds SA fire; also 1-2-1 compound recd SA and 60mm fire. Checked area; fd 1 VC KIA, 7 prob KIA. Neg res fm arty fire. | | gsm |
| 8 | N/A | | Tam Ky. CIDG Thien Phuoc operations starts 150600H for 1 day, BT0719, 0917, 1 squad, BT0815, 0618. Called 196th 150530H for approval secure radio. SP4 Ackerman - approved 196th 150545H. Called Tam Ky SP4 Mikalitz 150550H. | | gsm |
| 9 | 0700 | | 11th D-1-20 vic BS885265 at 0643H. Observed 1 individual moving west to east. Tried to evade, results: 1 VC KIA. No ID - dressed in black. | H | gsm |
| 10 | 0730 | | 198th TOC. Status of CA by 1-52. 1-52 PRW, PZ Binh Son, LZ BS555888, from 0706H to 0710H, completed. D1-1-52, PZ Chippewa, LZ BS545885, from 0721H to 0726H, completed. | | gsm |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
<small>(AR 220-366)</small> | | | | | PAGE NO | NO OF PAGES |
|--|--------|--------------|---|--------------|----------|-------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | 0001 | 15 Aug 68 | 2400 | 15 Aug 68 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 11 | 0750 | | 196th TOC. CA of 4-21 into ROK AO extension. C-4-21 PZ 0748H, to LZ 0753H, completed LZ Cold. B-4-21 1st PZ 0706H, to LZ 0719H, LZ Cold. 2d PZ 0713H, to LZ 0719H, completed, LZ Cold. | | WLB | |
| 12 | 0830 | | Co C 5th SF Cpt Henderson. TIEN PHUOC - operation C-147, 148 continued. Operation P-150 closed at 131800H. GIA VUC - operation S-184, 8 CRP, RCN, 152100H to 251800H, 4 COR coordinates BS3420, 3424, 3924, 3920. Operation P-183, 1-VNSF, 25-CSF, RCN, 140530H to 181800H, 4 COR coordinates BS3125, 3129, 3625, 3629. Operation S-175, S-179, P-181, P-182, continued. Operation P-180 closed at 131900H. Operation P-177 closed at 131900H. HA THANH - operation P-184, 25-CRP, RCN, 140500H to 171700H, 4 COR coordinates BS3268, 3568, 3271, 3571. Operation P-183, 25-CRP, RCN, 140500H to 171400H, 4 COR coordinates BS3571, 3871, 3574, 3874. NONG SON - operation P-11 continued. BATC - operation C-152 DFTD 141800H, operation P-150, 151, continues. OPN P-150 closed 131830H. TRA BONG - OPN P-123 DFTD 150530H, OPN C-122 DFTD 140430H. OPN P-121 continues, OPN P-120 closed at 131900H. MINH LONG - OPN P-131, 1-VNSF, 30-CSF, 10-CRP, RCN, 150430H to 171930H, 4 COR coordinates BS5753, 5750, 6152, 6150. OPN P-130 to DFT 180500H, OPN P-128, 129 DFTD 140500H. OPN P-126, 127 continued, OPN P-125 closed at 131730H. | M | WLB | |
| 13 | 0833 | | 198th D-1-52 vic BS545885 at 0815H. Gunships engaged 1 VC, results: 1 VC KIA. | | WLB | |
| 14 | 0900 | | 39th Eng A-39th vic BT213167 at 0805H. Received 5 rounds of sniper fire from BT219163 negative casualties. Returned fire, continued mine sweep. Passed to 198th, Sgt Kaiser. | | WLB | |
| 15 | 141145 | | (Delayed) MINH LONG, USASF. Minh Tri village | | WLB | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-746)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 15 Aug 68 | 2400 | 15 Aug 68 |

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|--------|-----|--|-------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 15 | 141145 | | Con't) is approximately 200 meters north from base of runway 2. Camp Minh Long had local security out which accounted for 1 VC KIA. Also fire was returned from camp with unknown results. | | |
| 16 | 141935 | | (Delayed) MAG 13 Agent ^{dec} There is 2 Regt of VC at vic BS453997, 425987, one more Regt. They have 3 and possibly 9 105mm rifles, they have 5 elephants with them. Unit designation # 42. In day time the stay at vic BS559797, 554578, and at night time at BS552977, 545-975, and 550982. This is good information. OB 42d Bn AKA 19th Bn, no parent unit. | FSE, 198th, OB | |
| 17 | 142250 | | (Delayed) MAG-13 CIV Action. 1 Regt VC - 304th Stay at BT304007, 286993 - wear gray uniforms and Chinese boots. 1 Co suppose to shoot at planes. Weapons, 8-SKS, 12 30 Cal machine-guns, 18, AW, new AK-47, 3 PR 10 radio, 2 elephants, 2 105mm. Objective, shell Ly Tin Districts HQ, CHU LAI, and surrounding area. Not 304 Regt but this a 304th Bn, AKA 300 third Div. | FSE, 198th, GB | |
| 18 | 0930 | | 196th B-4-21 vic BT118518 at 0749H. Observed 2 VC dressed in black P's, engaged. Results: 1 VC KIA, no weapon or ID. | M | |
| 19 | 0930 | | 196th RCN-4-21 vic BT134501 at 0710H. Engaged 4 VC, results: 4 VC KIA, no weapon, ID or documents. | M | |
| 20 | 0930 | | 196th CC-4-21 vic BT136507 at 0756H. Engaged 5 VC evading, results: 5 VC KIA. No weapon or ID, or equipment. | M
C/S, III MAF | |
| 21 | 0930 | | 196th CC-4-21 vic BT137522 at 0810H. Engaged 1 VC evading. Results, 1 VC KIA. | M | |
| 22 | 0930 | | 196th B-4-21 vic BT120520 at 0840H. Received 12 rounds of SA fire, no casualties. Returned fire, checking area at this time. | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-344)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 68

2400

15 Aug 68

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 23 | 0930 | | 198th C-4-3 vic BS331113 at 0850H. Received SA fire from 3 VC dressed in green short pants. Returned fire and pursuing enemy at this time. | | AW |
| 24 | 0930 | | 198th C-5-46 vic BT980105 at 0905H. Contact with unknown number of VC. Received AW fire pursued enemy. Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 rucksack w/ documents. Documents will be evacuated to LZ Bayonet. | IFW, CB | AW |
| 25 | 0935 | | 196th C-4-21 vic BT137522 at 0835H. Received 10 to 15 rounds of AW fire from 25 meters east of their location, no casualties. Returned fire with no results. | | AW |
| 26 | 0935 | | 196th F-17 vic BTO21351 at 0840H. Vietnamese boy walked up to their location with a M-79 round in his hand. He gave it to one of the AM there and the round exploded. Results: 3 WHA(E), boy was detained. | M
G-5 | AW |
| 27 | 0945 | | RCK 27 Co CP vic BTO75613 at 0130H. Delayed. Observed 30 VC on radar at BTO75613. RCK's fired 81mm mortars. Results: 8 VC KIA, 1 45 pistol. | | AW |
| 28 | 0950 | | 196th TOC. B-2-1 Chu Lai to Ross. PZ 0708H LZ 0820H. B-F Co. exchanged Ross to 023358, PZ 0822H, LZ 0843H, completed. | | AW |
| 29 | 1000 | | 196th Aerial Observer vic BT189085 at 0900H. Observed 20 to 30 people bathing in a stream they looked like MAMIS. Also observed 2 large hut's. Called in artillery, artillery had good coverage. Results: unknown. | | AW |
| 30 | 1000 | | 196th D-2-1 vic BTO29402 at 0900H. Received 6 rounds of sniper fire, returned fire with negative results. | | AW |
| 31 | 1005 | | 198th D-5-46 vic BTO18108 at 0900H. Located | | AW |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 720-344) | | | | | | PAGE NO | | NO OF PAGES | |
|---|------|-----|---|--|----------------|--------------|------|-------------|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | | |
| | | | | | FROM | | TO | | |
| | | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE | |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | | CHU LAI, RVN | | 0001 | 15 Aug 68 | 2400 | 15 Aug 68 | |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | | | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | | | |
| 31 | 1005 | | (Con't) 2 M-16 AP mine will destroy in place. | | | | | | |
| 32 | 1006 | | 198th 6th ARVN vic BT1506 at 0930H. Received sniper fire, results: 1 ARVN KIA. | | | M | | | |
| 33 | 1009 | | 198th C-1-46 vic BT217168 at 0925H. Reported 1 truck hit a mine with minor damage. No casualties. Truck belongs to 39th Eng. | | | | | | |
| 34 | 1015 | | 198th C-1-46 vic BT220170 at 0830H. Received approximately 20 rounds AK-47 fire from BT 219163. No casualties. Artillery called with negative clearance, more information to follow. | | | | | | |
| 35 | 1015 | | 196th C-4-21 vic BT140511 at 0910H. Found 1 VC KIA by fire from gunships, early this morning. | | | M | | | |
| 36 | 1108 | | 11th Aero Scout. 1st Recon - 0830H to 0915H. 2d Recon - 1015H, to 1100H. Initial recon of Arc light area in Base Area 121. Negative sightings of any personnel, didnot insert infantry. | | | | | | |
| 37 | 1030 | | 196th C-3-21 vic BS066284 at 1010H. Observed 1 VC evading 300 meters north of location dressed in black PJ'S. Results: 1 VC KIA. | | | M | | | |
| 38 | 1030 | | 196th CIDG-4-31 vic AT903221 at 0805H. Received 15 to 25 rounds of SA fire, returned fire and checked area with no results. | | | | | | |
| 39 | 1035 | | 198th B-1-46 vic BT037964. At 1029H BT037964 point man located 1 hut, when approaching, 1 VN male started to evade. Point man engaged results: 1 VC KIA. Located 1 bag of rice and papers, papers had a list of names, will be evacuated to LZ Bayonet. | | | M | | | |
| 40 | 1040 | | 196th TOC. Sniffer read out. 0845H to 0945H. Maximum AT 878177, 866177, 793234. AT 795235 engaged 1 VC evading, results, 1 VC KIA. | | | | | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 310-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

15 Aug 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

1040

(Con't) Credit given to 14th Avn, maxnum ZC 195224.

STANARDS

41

1042

^{dis move}
11th TOC. A-1-20 ARMY to BS852437 completed 1028H.

M

42

1050

11th D-3-1 vic BS695585 at 1040H. Detained 5 VC MAM evading, will evacuate to LZ Liz.

43

1135

1 CAG CAP 138 vic BS566912 at 0900H. Observed 2 VC in water, opened fire with negative results. CAP 138, 0915, BS580913 while searching village, found 1 VC male wounded in action evacuated but died on chopper.

44

1035

III MAP 1st MAW G2 Targets vic BT063520 at 0815H. 2 AA/AW positions at above coordinates, could accomodate 12.7mm. Positions are unoccupied but appear to be fairly new.

45

1050

198th TOC BS388985 at 1045H. LRP Winston will be extracted ASAP - observed 3 VN by downed chopper, they were picking up M-60 ammo, 4 other VN 40 meters away with weapons acting as security. They had on khaki uniforms. They believe there are about 20 more VN in the area. LRP received SA fire from 45 meters from their position, returned fire, results: negative. LRP Winston extracted at 1129H.

G2

46

1105

26th Eng D-26th vic BT258189 at 1030H. 26th Eng sweep team found 2 trenches dug across the road. One 4 feet wide, 8 feet long, 2 feet deep - the other one 4 feet wide, 4 feet long, 4 feet deep - road impassable at this time - road to be passable by the time sweep completed.

47

1109

198th GS 1-52 vic BS5489 at 0721H. Vic BS

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 370-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 68

2400

15 Aug 68

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 47 | 1109 | | (Con't) 5489 gunships located 2 VC with packs and weapons. Engaged, results: 2 VC KIA. | | |
| 48 | 1110 | | 196th R-4-21 vic BT132504 at 1015H. Spotted 2 MAM evading across river dressed in white. 100 to 150 meters from their location engaged. Results: 2 VC KIA, approximately 20 to 25 years old. | M | |
| 49 | 1110 | | 196th R-4-21 vic BT127506 at 1030H. Spotted 1 MAM jumping out of hedge row, engaged with SA fire. Results: 1 VC KIA, dressed in white pants, gray shirt, approximately 20 years old. | M | |
| 50 | 1110 | | 196th C-4-21 vic BT142513 at 1037H. Spotted 6 VC in boat evading east engaged, results: 2 VC KIA. 1 dressed in black, 1 in white. No ID or weapon. | M | |
| 51 | 1110 | | 26th Eng D-26th. Vic 1000 meters west of CP plains vill found 1 81mm mortar DUD found on road. Blew in place. No damage to road. | | |
| 52 | 1112 | | 11th C-1-20 vic BS875342 at 1102H. Detained 5 VC, still in field. | | |
| 53 | 1115 | | 11th A-1-20 vic BS861359 at 1108H. Detained 8 VC all MAM, will interrogate in field. | IPW | |
| 54 | 1130 | | 196th D-1-52 vic BS563891 at 1130H. Called dust-off for 2 WHA(E) who stepped on mine. | M | |
| 55 | 1200 | | 198th TOC vic BT388985 at 1129H. LRP Winston extracted. | | |
| 56 | 1215 | | 11th D-3-1 vic BS700585 at 1130H. Detained 1 VC MAM evading evacuated to LZ Liz. | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-366)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| | | | FROM | | TO | |
| ITEM NO | TIME
IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | 0001 | 15 Aug 68 | 2400 | 15 Aug 68 |
| 57 | 1245 | 198th R-1-52 vic BS454965 at 1210H. Man fell down and hurt himself, dust-off completed at 1240H. | | | | |
| 58 | 1255 | 196th B-3-21 vic BT129229 at 1015H. Observed 2 VC evading east engaged. Results: 1 VC KIA. Both dressed in khaki uniform, 1 note book CIA, will be evacuated to LZ Baldy. | | | M | |
| 59 | 1320 | 11th A-1-20 vic BS865357 at 1250H. Found a hay stack uncovered it found 2 NVA. NVA started throwing handgrenades, engaged results, 2 NVA KIA. 2 AR47's CIA, Sn# 11048616, and 11084579 A 3d NVA evaded toward blocking element all wearing green uniforms. Approximately 25 years old. | | | M | |
| 60 | 1330 | 11th A-1-20 vic BS865357 at 1310H. In same area where 2 NVA were KIA, found 1 M16 light machinegun Sn# 8219548. | | | M | |
| 61 | 1330 | 198th S-2 vic BS388983 at 1048H. Read out from LRP team debriefing. Engaged 4 VC with SA fire after observing 3 VC in chopper with gray uniforms and 4 near by with weapons, acting as security. Last night heard noise and movement at vic BT385986. Received fire when engaged VC, no casualties. | | | | |
| 62 | 1415 | 196th CC-4-31 vic AT878177 at 1145H. Found 1 VC KIA by artillery, dressed in khaki uniform. Artillery was fired in the area where sniffer mission had maximum readings. | | | M | |
| 63 | 1244 | 1/1 F-8. Results of VR for 198th. AT950110 well used trails. AT945096 recent and well used river crossing. AT942093 2 camouflaged sampans and bunkers. BS062974 well used trail BS062943 5 well used trails from southwest to northeast. BS035963 25 to 30 water buffaloes Passed to 198th Sgt Kaiser. | | | | |
| 64 | 1315 | 198th S-2. Results of sniffer mission ran | | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 770-366) | | | | | | PAGE NO | | NO OF PAGES | |
|---|------|-----|---|--------------|----------------|-----------|------|-------------|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | | |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | | CHU LAI, RVN | | FROM | | TO | | |
| | | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE | |
| | | | | | 0001 | 15 Aug 68 | 2400 | 15 Aug 68 | |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | | | |
| 64 | 1315 | | (Con't) from 0900H to 1000H. Low reading at following coordinates: BT257097, 272100, 288061, 291059, 312067, 315064, 327052, 328-048, 329046, 334045, 318044, 318041, 318038, 312026, 313020, 393082, 387070, 388068, 403-061, 402058, 403054, 402051. | | | | | | |
| 65 | 1430 | | 1/1 F-8 vic BT250451 at 1425H. F-8 Inf. has been inserted at 1425H located coordinates BT250451. | | | | | | |
| 66 | 1431 | | 196th F-8 AT985314 at 1300H. Engaged 1 MAM in green uniform. Results: 1 VC KIA. | M | | | | | |
| 67 | 1431 | | 196th F-8 AT922311 at 1355H. Observed 5 MAM 2 dressed in green shorts, black shirts, 3 dressed in all black, engaged. Results: 1 VC KIA, 4 evaded. | M | | | | | |
| 68 | 1433 | | 198th A-5-46 AT983118 at 1415H. Engaged 1 NVA evading, results: 1 NVA KIA, dressed in green uniform, 1 AK-47 CIA. | M | | | | | |
| 69 | 1455 | | 196th A-4-31 AT924255 at 1435H. Observed 2 VC dressed in khaki shorts and black shirts called in artillery. Results: 2 VC KIA. | M | | | | | |
| 70 | 1505 | | 1/1 F-8 vic BT277362 at 1455H. F-8th extracted infantry at 1455H and reinserted them at 1455H at BS277362. | | | | | | |
| 71 | 1340 | | III MAF Cpt Valimaky. VR report from PAC (Jops). BT108029 observed hamlet 100meters X 100 Meters PAC observes many guns around huts. BT108027 - BT059017 a trench had been dug recently at both places. Trenches run along both sides of road. From Cpt Valimaky III MAF, passed to 198th to SP4 Wright, time: 1400H. | | | | | | |
| 72 | 1355 | | 196th TOC. Request permission to run sniffer | | | | | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | | SIGNATURE | | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 370-345)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|------|-----|---|-----------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | | CHU LAI, RVN | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | | 0001 | 15 Aug 68 | 2400 | 15 Aug 68 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | | |
| 72 | 1355 | | (Con't) mission 0800H to 1030H along coordinates BT0051, AT9447, AT9226, AT9636, BT0546, BT0451. Results to be forwarded to 1st Marine Division. | | | | | |
| 73 | 1510 | | 1/1 TOC. F-8 mission #CD-15-1 for 196th. Results: 1315H AT983311 5 MAM evading, engaged, 1 KIA. AT971304 tunnel entrance 7 wooden boxes believed to be rocket boxes. 1 metal box same size as 50 Gal. | | | | | |
| 74 | 1515 | | 39th Eng A-39th vic BT220169 at 1355H. APC hit mine unknown quantity block TNT. VC battery firing device, mine partially exploded, NCD. Convoy went around danger area remains of mine, blown in place. Mine was command detonated, battery type mine only blew partially. | | | | | |
| 75 | 1535 | | 1/1 TOC vic BT277362 at 1535H. F-8th infantry extracted. | | | | | |
| 76 | 1615 | | 11th S-2. Agent report gave the following information. People in large numbers were moving north last night vic of BS477723. As a result of air strikes 28 VC KIA, 22 civilians KIA, 36 VC WIA of which one was a Bn CO, named Dinh Pha Nta. Agent also stated, local forces and province units are 20% NVA, and district units are 5% NVA. He stated recruiting is difficult and is mostly by force. Agent also stated airstrikes, artillery fire and attacks, has affected the date for the Offensive. Eval F-6 by 11th Bde S-2 | G2, Maj Dorf, IFW, CB | | | | |
| 77 | 1655 | | CLDC. Effective 1800H, alert condition gray. | | | | | |
| 78 | 1655 | | 1/1 TOC. Time of VR mission from 1/1 F/8 Cav. Mission # US-15-1, 4 ACFT Station 6:25H, 4 ACFT Stand-by 6:25H. Mission # CD-15-1 3 ACFT Station 5:00H, 3 ACFT Stand-by 5:00H. Mission # 15-1-2, Not run. | | | | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 15 Aug 68 | 2400 | 15 Aug 68 |

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--|---------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 79 | 1535 | | 11th, TOC, B-1-20 move to Thunder. 1st LZ - 1431H. 2d LZ - 1455H. Complete at 1827H. | | |
| 80 | 1605 | | 198th, Req VR by 123d Avn on Batangan Peninsula vic BS7885; mtns S&W of Chippewa vic BS4595; Dragon Valley vic BS3012. RZ S of 1-46 AO. VR req for 16 Aug. Priority of effort to 11th Bde. | 198th | |
| 81 | 1655 | | Co C 5th SF, POW cptd out at Minh Long will be sent to 11th Bde by safe hands on 16 Aug. | 11th | |
| 82 | 1720 | | 196th, D-2-1, AT017402 at 1530H recd sniper fire. H Plt ldr hit in chest, later died. 1 US KHA. | | |
| 83 | 1720 | | MAG 13, S2, As of 151200H 2 unk Bns of VC loc at BS467995. Wpns and strength unk (F-6 rating). | MAG 13, CLDC
1 CAG, CB | |
| 84 | 1750 | | G3, Req clearance for defoliation msn on 17 Aug. Fm 170720 to 170800 fm BT2602 to BT1604. Also fm 170945 to 171025 fm AT9214 to AT9411. | 198th, G3 Air, III MAP. | |
| 85 | 1810 | | 198th, Req snatch msn at BS671846 & upon Fth fm Base area 121. Reason: susp en Hq. Come up on 1-52 cmd net. | Aero Scouts | |
| 86 | 1820 | | 198th, Ref Journal entry #74: should read minor dam to track. | | |
| 87 | 1845 | | 196th, D-3-21, BT156231 at 1840H recd 10-15 rds AW fire. Neg cas; called arty w/unk res. | | |
| 88 | 1920 | | 11th, Aero Scouts, at 1725H inf inserted at BS4363. Checked area w/neg res; extracted at 1855H. | | |
| 89 | 1924 | | Ba To, USAF, BS550398 at 1830H Opn C-152 moving on trail caught 2 VC eating. 1 VC KIA; 1 escaped into bushes. Neg friendly cas. | | |
| 90 | 2030 | | 196th, 4-31 req F-8 Cav (morning) N-S 90 to 00; E-W 24 to 28. Friendlies: ARVN - West; B&B 4-31 at)'Conner. | 1/1 Cav | |
| 91 | 2040 | | 196th, 2/1 req for F-8 Cav: center mass - 9731. 3 grids to each side. Friendlies: R 2/1 at Dragon (Bullet 22)(64.35). | 1/1 Cav | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 170-740)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 68

2400

15 Aug 68

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|---|----------------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 92 | 2040 | | 196th, A-4-21, BT117434 at 0658H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC WIA; later died. Res: 1 VC KIA. | M | 1/2 |
| 93 | 2040 | | 196th, B-4-21, BT118518 at 0749H had 1 VC KIA and 1 WIA who later died. Res: 2 VC KIA. | M | 1/2 |
| 94 | 1930 | | 11th, LRP Camel, req extraction. LRP obs 4 VC moving to their loc. 2255H: Camel will not be extracted tonight, but will be tomorrow morn. | | 1/2 |
| 95 | 2028 | | 196th, C-4-21, BT139520 at 2012H amb recd 10-20 rds SA/AW fire fm 200-300m on 40° az. Neg cas. | | 1/2 |
| 96 | 2029 | | 196th, B-4-21, BT135515 at 2009H amb recd 63 rds AW fire fm 200 meters N. Neg cas. | | 1/2 |
| 97 | 2030 | | 196th, R-4-21, BT127505 at 2018H recd 20 rds SA fire fm 250m on 270° az. Neg cas. | | 1/2 |
| 98 | 2058 | | 11th, E Trp, BS917173 at 1634H track on bidge 88, 1 2 1/2 ton trk recd SA fire. Neg cas. While to track went to assist the trk the bridge recd AW fire. Track ret'd to bridge and ret'd fire w/neg assessment. A 1/4 ton veh at BS913146 recd AW fire. Neg cas; track fired w/neg assessment. | | 1/2 |
| 99 | 2300 | | Amcal, Req AO ext fm 160001H to 312400H. BS 2074 E to BS2674 S to BS2641 W to BS2041 N to BS2074. Approved by Quang Ngai. | M, Quang Ngai III MAF, 11th, PSE | 1/2 |
| 100 | 2122 | | 198th, C-1-52, BS538824 at 2105H recd 2 HG at a bunker and trip flare went off. 1 WHA(M). | M | 1/2 |
| 101 | 2128 | | 198th, recd info that Binh Son was being mortared. at 2133H: Binh Son recd 3 rds 82mm. MCD. | | 1/2 |
| 102 | 2124 | | 196th, PF, BT007279 at 1930H obs 2 sqd of VC move into amb. Eng. Res: 2 VC KIA; 1 AK-47 and 1 SKS and 1 M-79 VC wpns. (Info only). | | 1/2 |
| 103 | 2125 | | 196th, Que Son Dist, BT008267 at 1900H obs 2 VC evad West. Eng w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA(info only). | | 1/2 |
| 104 | 2140 | | 2d ROK. 3/1. 038608, at 2115H recd 6 rds mort | | 1/2 |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

15 Aug 68

2400

15 Aug 68

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 104 | | | (contd) fire and SA fire. Res: 4 KMC WHA(E). | | |
| 105 | 1945 | | 196th. TOC. Req for LRP to be inserted 160730Z until 19 Aug. BTO433 S to 01 grid to 0140 W to AT9740. Fol Div bary NE to BTO10433. | 196th | left |
| 106 | 2010 | | 11th. Aero Scouts, BS428630 at 1735H Inf was inserted. Susp VC base camp. 100-150 lean-tos, cigarette butts on grd. 6 bandages w/blood. At BS433628 dest rope bridge. At BS416628 fd 2'x3' pipe spotted by A/C. Inf extracted 1850H. | | W |
| 107 | 2330 | | 1/1, S2, stated that they had a total of 1 VC for day. DTOC eliminated other rpt. | | W |
| 108 | 2330 | | Ref Journal entry #66: delete entry. | | W |
| 109 | 2345 | | 11th, Maj Scheirt, Officer's red felt arty symbol; cross cannons in center of tab. (cptd by 11th Bde). | | W |
| 110 | 2400 | | OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units reported light contact as they cont'd obt opns in zone. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO B-4-21 conducted a CA fm PZ vic BT164497 into a cold LZ vic BT118518 completed at 0719H. C-4-21 conducted a CA fm PZ vic BT164497 into a cold LZ vic BT130522 completed at 0753H. B-2-1 airmoved fm Chu Lai to LZ Ross at 0820H. In the Chu Lai TAOR 1 plat D-1-52 conducted a CA fm LZ Chippewa into a cold LZ vic BS5488 at 0726H. In the Duc Pho AO the 11th Bde completed the reinforcement rehearsal of Ba To SFC w/A-1-20 conducting an airmove fm PZ vic BS583325 to LZ Bronco complete at 1028H. B-1-20 conducted an airmove fm PZ vic BS582326 to LZ Thunder complete at 1827H. B-6-11 Arty airmoved fm PZ vic BS583325 to LZ Thunder at 1745H. | | W |
| 111 | 2400 | | AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 1 KHA, 5 WHA, (E); 1 WHA(M). 33 VC KIA, 3 NVA KIA, 3 IWC, 1 CSW. | | W |
| 112 | 2400 | | Journal closed. | | W |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BENN, LTC, GS, ASST G3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-10608

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

1/6 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT000001

BT000002

BT000003

BT000004

BT000005

BT000006

BT000007

PLEASANTVILLE

BT014975

BT023975

BT188157

BT014975

BT188157

BT014975

PLEASANTVILLE

AT966115

AT HILL 200

AT966105

AT999125

AT982103

AT973105

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

RECON

BT417977

BS349016

BS631055

BT431075

BT571963

BT048043

BS812363

BS752426

OPCON QUANG NGAI

BS812383

BS752436

BS731528

BT413643

BT396145

LAAM

BT239142

BT326116

CHU LAI

2 BT396145

BT304163

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

CHILLAI

BT529112

BT529112

BT224311

BT105142

BT935243

-

BT511040

BT396149

AT926238

BT731528

-

BT529112

BT133453

BT027342

BT068378

BT007354

BT027342

BT040383

BT027342

TIGER: GURIA DRAUGHT

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT103223

B Co

BT119237

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT153222

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT080203

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT926238

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT805185

D Co

AT855232

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT797192

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT027342

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

AT852230

D Btry

BT133453